|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Main Criteria:** North Carolina Standard Course of Study | | |
| **Secondary Criteria:** Standards Close-Up, Text Connections, Text Connections: Guided Close Reading | | |
| **Subject:** Language Arts | | |
| **Grades:** K, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 | | |
| **Correlation Options:** Show Correlated |  |  |

|  |
| --- |
| **North Carolina Standard Course of Study** |

|  |
| --- |
| **Language Arts** |

|  |
| --- |
| Grade: **K** - Adopted: **2017** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.1.** | **Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.K.1.** | **With prompting and support, ask and answer questions about key details in a text.  Text Connections A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest Choices, Choices Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Frank in a Tank Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Horseshoe Soup How Bear Lost Her Tail How Elephant Made Peanut Butter Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Jin and Pedro Get to Work! Johnny Appleseed Liam's Library Mojave Mutt Mutt in Michigan Neighbors at Play Sam Can't Sleep Sam Sleeps Stormy Stuart Susan B. Casts a Ballot The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Little Hero of Haarlem: A Dutch Legend The Three Tates Tim and Maya in China Tim's Trip Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate: An adaptation of a chapter from Mark Twain's The Adventures of Tom Sawyer Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma  Ajay's Big Move  Bear's Adventure  Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project  Jin and Pedro Get to Work!  Sam Can't Sleep  Super Dog  Tim's Swim  Tim's Trip  You Should Read the Book Me…Jane** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.2.** | **Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.K.2.** | **With prompting and support, retell familiar stories, including key details.  Text Connections A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest Choices, Choices Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Frank in a Tank Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Horseshoe Soup How Bear Lost Her Tail How Elephant Made Peanut Butter Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Jin and Pedro Get to Work! Johnny Appleseed Liam's Library Mojave Mutt Mutt in Michigan Neighbors at Play Sam Can't Sleep Sam Sleeps Stormy Stuart Susan B. Casts a Ballot The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Little Hero of Haarlem: A Dutch Legend The Three Tates Tim and Maya in China Tim's Trip Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate: An adaptation of a chapter from Mark Twain's The Adventures of Tom Sawyer Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma  Ajay's Big Move  Bear's Adventure  Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project  Jin and Pedro Get to Work!**  **Sam Can't Sleep  Super Dog**  **Tim's Swim**  **Tim's Trip**  **You Should Read the Book Me…Jane** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.3.** | **Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.K.3.** | **With prompting and support, identify characters, settings, and major events in a story.  Text Connections Albert's Nest Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Frank in a Tank Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Horseshoe Soup How Elephant Made Peanut Butter I Am the Zookeeper Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Liam's Library Mojave Mutt Neighbors at Play Our Family Farm Sam Sleeps Stormy Stuart The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Three Tates Tim and Maya in China Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma**  **Ajay's Big Move  Bear's Adventure  Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project  Jin and Pedro Get to Work!  Sam Can't Sleep  Super Dog  Tim's Swim  Tim's Trip  You Should Read the Book Me…Jane** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.4.** | **Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.K.4.** | **With prompting and support, ask and answer questions about words in a text that suggest feelings or appeal to the senses.  Text Connections A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest Choices, Choices Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Frank in a Tank Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Horseshoe Soup How Bear Lost Her Tail How Elephant Made Peanut Butter Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Jin and Pedro Get to Work! Johnny Appleseed Liam's Library Mojave Mutt Mutt in Michigan Neighbors at Play Sam Can't Sleep Sam Sleeps Stormy Stuart Susan B. Casts a Ballot The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Little Hero of Haarlem: A Dutch Legend The Three Tates Tim and Maya in China Tim's Trip Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate: An adaptation of a chapter from Mark Twain's The Adventures of Tom Sawyer Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma  Ajay's Big Move  Bear's Adventure  Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project  Jin and Pedro Get to Work!  Sam Can't Sleep  Super Dog  Tim's Swim  Tim's Trip  You Should Read the Book Me…Jane** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.6.** | **Assess how point of view, perspective, or purpose shapes the content and style of a text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.K.6.** | **With prompting and support, define the role of the author and illustrator in telling the story.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Build Your Own Library Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer Landmarks in the U.S.A. Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Seven People, Seven Continents Storms That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.7.** | **Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.K.7.** | **With prompting and support, describe how the words and illustrations work together to tell a story.  Text Connections A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest Choices, Choices Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Frank in a Tank Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Horseshoe Soup How Bear Lost Her Tail How Elephant Made Peanut Butter Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Jin and Pedro Get to Work! Johnny Appleseed Liam's Library Mojave Mutt Mutt in Michigan Neighbors at Play Sam Can't Sleep Sam Sleeps Stormy Stuart Susan B. Casts a Ballot The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Little Hero of Haarlem: A Dutch Legend The Three Tates Tim and Maya in China Tim's Trip Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate: An adaptation of a chapter from Mark Twain's The Adventures of Tom Sawyer Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma  Ajay's Big Move  Bear's Adventure  Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project  Jin and Pedro Get to Work!  Sam Can't Sleep  Super Dog  Tim's Swim  Tim's Trip  You Should Read the Book Me…Jane** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.9.** | **Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.K.9.** | **With prompting and support, compare and contrast the adventures and experiences of characters in familiar stories.  Text Connections Albert's Nest Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Frank in a Tank Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Horseshoe Soup How Elephant Made Peanut Butter I Am the Zookeeper Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Liam's Library Mojave Mutt Neighbors at Play Our Family Farm Sam Sleeps Stormy Stuart The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Three Tates Tim and Maya in China Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma**  **Ajay's Big Move  Bear's Adventure  Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project  Jin and Pedro Get to Work!  Sam Can't Sleep  Super Dog  Tim's Swim  Tim's Trip  You Should Read the Book Me…Jane** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.10.** | **Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.K.10.** | **Actively engage in group reading activities with purpose and understanding.  Text Connections Albert's Nest Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Frank in a Tank Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Horseshoe Soup How Elephant Made Peanut Butter Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Liam's Library Mojave Mutt Neighbors at Play Sam Sleeps Stormy Stuart The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Three Tates Tim and Maya in China Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma  Ajay's Big Move  Bear's Adventure  Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project  Jin and Pedro Get to Work!  Sam Can't Sleep  Super Dog  Tim's Swim  Tim's Trip** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.1.** | **Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.K.1.** | **With prompting and support, ask and answer questions about key details in a text.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain All Weather Is Fun! America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Eating Well Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Landmarks in the U.S.A. Libraries Are Important Life With Our Sun Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure My Weather Log New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Saturday With Dad Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time We Need to Play! We Need to Park! What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading All About Maps  Eating Well  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Junk Is My Art  Life With Our Sun  Making Things, Doing Things  Motion  Mount Fuji Is Beautiful  My Day at the Beach  My Family's Journey  My Weather Log  One Scary Bike Ride  Planet Earth  Saturday With Dad  Squanto Was Helpful  Summertime for Me  Teachers Are Important  Technology Brings Us Together  The Best Thanksgiving Ever  The Mayflower  This Painting Has Action!**  **Tools Make Work Easier  Tools for Seeing  We Are Firefighters  We Need Farms  What Is a Fable?** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.2.** | **Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.K.2.** | **With prompting and support, identify the main topic and retell key details of a text.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain All Weather Is Fun! America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Eating Well Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Landmarks in the U.S.A. Libraries Are Important Life With Our Sun Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure My Weather Log New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Saturday With Dad Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time We Need to Play! We Need to Park! What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading All About Maps  Eating Well  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Junk Is My Art  Life With Our Sun  Making Things, Doing Things  Motion  Mount Fuji Is Beautiful  My Day at the Beach  My Family's Journey  My Weather Log  One Scary Bike Ride  Planet Earth  Saturday With Dad  Squanto Was Helpful  Summertime for Me  Teachers Are Important  Technology Brings Us Together  The Best Thanksgiving Ever  The Mayflower  This Painting Has Action!  Tools Make Work Easier  Tools for Seeing  We Are Firefighters  We Need Farms  What Is a Fable?** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.3.** | **Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.K.3.** | **With prompting and support, describe the connection between two individuals, events, ideas, or pieces of information in a text.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain All Weather Is Fun! America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Eating Well Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Landmarks in the U.S.A. Libraries Are Important Life With Our Sun Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure My Weather Log New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Saturday With Dad Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time We Need to Play! We Need to Park! What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading All About Maps  Eating Well  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Junk Is My Art  Life With Our Sun  Making Things, Doing Things  Motion  Mount Fuji Is Beautiful  My Day at the Beach  My Family's Journey  My Weather Log  One Scary Bike Ride  Planet Earth Saturday With Dad  Squanto Was Helpful  Summertime for Me  Teachers Are Important  Technology Brings Us Together  The Best Thanksgiving Ever  The Mayflower  This Painting Has Action!  Tools Make Work Easier  Tools for Seeing  We Are Firefighters  We Need Farms  What Is a Fable?** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.4.** | **Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.K.4.** | **With prompting and support, ask and answer questions about words in a text.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain All Weather Is Fun! America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Eating Well Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Landmarks in the U.S.A. Libraries Are Important Life With Our Sun Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure My Weather Log New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Saturday With Dad Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time We Need to Play! We Need to Park! What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading All About Maps  Eating Well  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Junk Is My Art**  **Life With Our Sun  Making Things, Doing Things  Motion  Mount Fuji Is Beautiful**  **My Day at the Beach  My Family's Journey  My Weather Log  One Scary Bike Ride  Planet Earth  Saturday With Dad  Squanto Was Helpful  Summertime for Me  Teachers Are Important  Technology Brings Us Together  The Best Thanksgiving Ever  The Mayflower  This Painting Has Action!  Tools Make Work Easier  Tools for Seeing  We Are Firefighters  We Need Farms  What Is a Fable?** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.5.** | **Analyze the structure of texts, including how specific sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text (e.g., a section, chapter, scene, or stanza) relate to each other and the whole.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.K.5.** | **Identify the front cover, back cover, and title page of a book.  Text Connections What Do Doctors Do?** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.6.** | **Assess how point of view, perspective, or purpose shapes the content and style of a text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.K.6.** | **With prompting and support, define the role of the author and illustrator in presenting the ideas or information in a text.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Build Your Own Library Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer Landmarks in the U.S.A. Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Seven People, Seven Continents Storms That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.7.** | **Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.K.7.** | **With prompting and support, describe how the words and illustrations work together to provide information.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain All Weather Is Fun! America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Eating Well Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Landmarks in the U.S.A. Libraries Are Important Life With Our Sun Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure My Weather Log New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Saturday With Dad Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time We Need to Play! We Need to Park! What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading All About Maps  Eating Well  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Junk Is My Art**  **Life With Our Sun  Making Things, Doing Things  Motion  Mount Fuji Is Beautiful**  **My Day at the Beach  My Family's Journey  My Weather Log  One Scary Bike Ride  Planet Earth  Saturday With Dad  Summertime for Me  Teachers Are Important  Technology Brings Us Together  The Best Thanksgiving Ever  The Mayflower  This Painting Has Action!  Tools Make Work Easier  Tools for Seeing  We Are Firefighters  We Need Farms  What Is a Fable?** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.9.** | **Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.K.9.** | **With prompting and support, identify basic similarities in and differences between two texts on the same topic.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer Landmarks in the U.S.A. Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Seven People, Seven Continents Storms That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.10.** | **Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.K.10.** | **Actively engage in group reading activities with purpose and understanding.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer Landmarks in the U.S.A. Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Seven People, Seven Continents Storms That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading All About Maps  Eating Well  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Junk Is My Art  Life With Our Sun  Making Things, Doing Things  Motion  Mount Fuji Is Beautiful  My Day at the Beach  My Family's Journey  My Weather Log  One Scary Bike Ride  Planet Earth  Saturday With Dad  Squanto Was Helpful  Summertime for Me  Teachers Are Important  Technology Brings Us Together  The Best Thanksgiving Ever  The Mayflower  This Painting Has Action!  Tools Make Work Easier  Tools for Seeing  We Are Firefighters  We Need Farms  What Is a Fable?** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RF.** | **READING: FOUNDATIONAL SKILLS** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RF.1.** | **Print Concepts** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.K.1.** | **Demonstrate understanding of the organization and basic features of print.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.K.1.a.** | **Follow words from left to right, top to bottom, and page by page.  Text Connections A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest All Weather Is Fun! America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Eating Well Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How to Make a Rainbow I Am the Zookeeper Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Jin and Pedro Get to Work! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Life With Our Sun Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My Town Is Fun! My Weather Log Neighbors at Play Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Sam Can't Sleep Sam Sleeps Saturday With Dad Seven People, Seven Continents Stormy Stuart Technology Brings Us Together The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The School Day The Three Tates There's a Season for Everyone Tim and Maya in China Tim's Trip Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris Winter Carnival Writing a Nature Diary  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma  Ajay's Big Move  All About Maps  Bear's Adventure  Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project  Eating Well  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Jin and Pedro Get to Work!  Junk Is My Art  Life With Our Sun  Making Things, Doing Things  Motion  Mount Fuji Is Beautiful  My Day at the Beach  My Family's Journey  My Weather Log  One Scary Bike Ride  Planet Earth  Sam Can't Sleep  Saturday With Dad  Squanto Was Helpful  Summertime for Me  Super Dog  Teachers Are Important  Technology Brings Us Together  The Best Thanksgiving Ever  The Mayflower  This Painting Has Action!  Tim's Swim  Tim's Trip  Tools Make Work Easier  Tools for Seeing  We Are Firefighters  We Need Farms  What Is a Fable?** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.K.1.c.** | **Understand that words are separated by spaces in print.  Text Connections How Animals Move Penguins in Antarctica Sailing the Big Blue Two Owls in Paris What Do Doctors Do?** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.K.1.d.** | **Recognize and name all upper- and lowercase letters of the alphabet.  Text Connections Albert's Nest Animal Colors Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Going Home How to Make Three Sandwiches I Am the Zookeeper Postcards from China Seven People, Seven Continents The Community Center** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RF.** | **READING: FOUNDATIONAL SKILLS** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RF.3.** | **Phonological Awareness** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.K.3.** | **Demonstrate understanding of spoken words, syllables, and sounds (phonemes).** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.K.3.a.** | **Recognize and produce rhyming words.  Text Connections "B" is Best Wind** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.K.3.b.** | **Count, pronounce, blend, and segment syllables in spoken words.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain Albert's Nest America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Build Your Own Library Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Sam Sleeps Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma  Ajay's Big Move  All About Maps  Bear's Adventure  Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project  Eating Well  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Jin and Pedro Get to Work!  Junk Is My Art  Life With Our Sun  Making Things, Doing Things  Motion  Mount Fuji Is Beautiful  My Day at the Beach  My Family's Journey  My Weather Log  One Scary Bike Ride  Planet Earth  Sam Can't Sleep  Saturday With Dad  Squanto Was Helpful  Summertime for Me  Super Dog  Teachers Are Important  Technology Brings Us Together  The Best Thanksgiving Ever  The Mayflower  This Painting Has Action!  Tim's Swim  Tim's Trip  Tools Make Work Easier  Tools for Seeing  We Are Firefighters  We Need Farms  What Is a Fable?** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.K.3.c.** | **Blend and segment onsets and rimes of single-syllable spoken words.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain Albert's Nest America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Build Your Own Library Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Sam Sleeps Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma  Ajay's Big Move  All About Maps  Bear's Adventure  Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Eating Well  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Jin and Pedro Get to Work!  Junk Is My Art  Life With Our Sun  Making Things, Doing Things  Motion  Mount Fuji Is Beautiful  My Day at the Beach  My Family's Journey  My Weather Log  One Scary Bike Ride  Planet Earth  Sam Can't Sleep  Saturday With Dad  Squanto Was Helpful  Summertime for Me  Super Dog  Teachers Are Important  Technology Brings Us Together  The Best Thanksgiving Ever  The Mayflower  This Painting Has Action!  Tim's Swim  Tim's Trip  Tools Make Work Easier  Tools for Seeing  We Are Firefighters  We Need Farms  What Is a Fable?** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.K.3.d.** | **Isolate and pronounce the initial, medial vowel, and final sounds (phonemes) in three-phoneme (consonant-vowel-consonant, or CVC) words. (This does not include CVCs ending with /l/, /r/, or /x/.)  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain Albert's Nest America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Sam Sleeps Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris What Do Doctors Do? Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma  Ajay's Big Move  All About Maps  Bear's Adventure  Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project  Eating Well  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Jin and Pedro Get to Work!  Junk Is My Art  Life With Our Sun  Making Things, Doing Things  Motion  Mount Fuji Is Beautiful  My Day at the Beach  My Family's Journey  My Weather Log  One Scary Bike Ride Planet Earth  Sam Can't Sleep  Saturday With Dad  Squanto Was Helpful  Summertime for Me  Super Dog  Teachers Are Important  Technology Brings Us Together  The Best Thanksgiving Ever  The Mayflower  This Painting Has Action!  Tim's Swim  Tim's Trip  Tools Make Work Easier  Tools for Seeing  We Are Firefighters  We Need Farms  What Is a Fable?  You Should Read the Book Me…Jane** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RF.** | **READING: FOUNDATIONAL SKILLS** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RF.4.** | **Phonics and Word Recognition** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.K.4.** | **Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.K.4.a.** | **Demonstrate basic knowledge of one-to-one letter-sound correspondences by producing the primary sound or many of the most frequent sounds for each consonant.  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Super Dog** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.K.4.b.** | **Associate the long and short sounds with common spellings (graphemes) for the five major vowels.  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading I Like All Kinds of Weather  Life With Our Sun  Technology Brings Us Together  Tim's Trip** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.K.4.c.** | **Read common high-frequency words by sight.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain Albert's Nest America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My Town Is Fun! My Treasure Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Sam Sleeps Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Three Tates There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris Wind Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma  Ajay's Big Move  All About Maps  Bear's Adventure  Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project  Eating Well  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Jin and Pedro Get to Work!  Junk Is My Art  Life With Our Sun  Making Things, Doing Things  Motion  Mount Fuji Is Beautiful  My Day at the Beach  My Family's Journey  My Weather Log  One Scary Bike Ride  Planet Earth  Sam Can't Sleep  Saturday With Dad  Squanto Was Helpful  Summertime for Me  Super Dog  Teachers Are Important  Technology Brings Us Together  The Best Thanksgiving Ever  The Mayflower  This Painting Has Action!  Tim's Swim  Tim's Trip  Tools Make Work Easier  Tools for Seeing  We Are Firefighters  We Need Farms  What Is a Fable?** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.K.4.d.** | **Distinguish between similarly spelled words by identifying the sounds of the letters that differ.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest All Weather Is Fun! America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Eating Well Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Home Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Jin and Pedro Get to Work! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Life With Our Sun Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure My Weather Log Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Sam Can't Sleep Sam Sleeps Saturday With Dad Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tim's Trip Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.4.** | **Use digital tools and resources to produce and publish writing and to interact and collaborate with others.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.K.4.** | **With guidance and support from adults, explore a variety of digital tools and resources to produce and publish writing, either in collaboration with peers or in a whole group setting.  Text Connections Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma  Ajay's Big Move  All About Maps  Bear's Adventure  Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project  Eating Well  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Jin and Pedro Get to Work!  Junk Is My Art  Life With Our Sun  Making Things, Doing Things  Motion  Mount Fuji Is Beautiful  My Day at the Beach  My Family's Journey  My Weather Log  One Scary Bike Ride  Planet Earth  Sam Can't Sleep  Saturday With Dad  Squanto Was Helpful  Summertime for Me  Super Dog  Teachers Are Important  Technology Brings Us Together  The Best Thanksgiving Ever  The Mayflower  This Painting Has Action!  Tim's Swim  Tim's Trip  Tools Make Work Easier  Tools for Seeing  We Are Firefighters  We Need Farms  What Is a Fable?** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.5.** | **Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.K.5.** | **Participate in shared investigation of grade appropriate topics and writing projects.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain Albert's Nest America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Build Your Own Library Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Sam Sleeps Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.6.** | **Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.K.6.** | **With guidance and support from adults, recall information from experiences or gather information from provided sources to answer a question.  Text Connections Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Getting Around the Wild West How Animals Move Landmarks in the U.S.A. Living in Joshua Tree Penguins in Antarctica Remembering Dr. King Seven People, Seven Continents The School Day The Sun and the Seasons Tips for Table Time What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.SL.** | **SPEAKING AND LISTENING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **SL.1.** | **Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.K.1.** | **Participate in collaborative conversations with diverse partners about kindergarten topics and texts with peers and adults in small and larger groups.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.K.1.a.** | **Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain Albert's Nest America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Sam Sleeps Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma  Ajay's Big Move  All About Maps  Bear's Adventure  Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project  Eating Well  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Jin and Pedro Get to Work!  Junk Is My Art  Life With Our Sun  Making Things, Doing Things  Motion  Mount Fuji Is Beautiful  My Day at the Beach  My Family's Journey  My Weather Log  One Scary Bike Ride  Planet Earth  Sam Can't Sleep  Saturday With Dad  Squanto Was Helpful  Summertime for Me  Super Dog  Teachers Are Important  Technology Brings Us Together  The Best Thanksgiving Ever  The Mayflower  This Painting Has Action!  Tim's Swim  Tim's Trip  Tools Make Work Easier  Tools for Seeing  We Are Firefighters  We Need Farms  What Is a Fable?** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.K.1.b.** | **Continue a conversation through multiple exchanges.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain Albert's Nest America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Sam Sleeps Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma  Ajay's Big Move  All About Maps  Bear's Adventure  Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project  Eating Well  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Jin and Pedro Get to Work!  Junk Is My Art  Life With Our Sun  Making Things, Doing Things  Motion  Mount Fuji Is Beautiful  My Day at the Beach  My Family's Journey  My Weather Log  One Scary Bike Ride  Planet Earth  Sam Can't Sleep  Saturday With Dad  Squanto Was Helpful  Summertime for Me  Super Dog  Teachers Are Important  Technology Brings Us Together  The Best Thanksgiving Ever  The Mayflower  This Painting Has Action!  Tim's Swim  Tim's Trip  Tools Make Work Easier  Tools for Seeing  We Are Firefighters  We Need Farms  What Is a Fable?** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.SL.** | **SPEAKING AND LISTENING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **SL.2.** | **Integrate and evaluate information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.K.2.** | **Confirm understanding of a text read aloud or information presented orally or through other media by asking and answering questions about key details and requesting clarification if something is not understood.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest All Weather Is Fun! America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Choices, Choices Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Eating Well Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Bear Lost Her Tail How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Jin and Pedro Get to Work! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Life With Our Sun Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely Mutt in Michigan My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure My Weather Log Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Sam Can't Sleep Sam Sleeps Saturday With Dad Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart Susan B. Casts a Ballot Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Little Hero of Haarlem: A Dutch Legend The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tim's Trip Tips for Table Time Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate: An adaptation of a chapter from Mark Twain's The Adventures of Tom Sawyer Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris We Need to Play! We Need to Park! What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma  Ajay's Big Move  All About Maps  Bear's Adventure  Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project  Eating Well  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Jin and Pedro Get to Work!  Junk Is My Art  Life With Our Sun  Making Things, Doing Things  Motion  Mount Fuji Is Beautiful  My Day at the Beach  My Family's Journey  My Weather Log  One Scary Bike Ride  Planet Earth  Sam Can't Sleep  Saturday With Dad  Squanto Was Helpful  Summertime for Me  Super Dog  Teachers Are Important  Technology Brings Us Together  The Best Thanksgiving Ever  The Mayflower**  **This Painting Has Action!  Tim's Swim**  **Tim's Trip  Tools Make Work Easier  Tools for Seeing  We Are Firefighters  We Need Farms  What Is a Fable?  You Should Read the Book Me…Jane** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.SL.** | **SPEAKING AND LISTENING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **SL.3.** | **Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.K.3.** | **Ask and answer questions in order to seek help, get information, or clarify something that is not understood.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Build Your Own Library Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer Landmarks in the U.S.A. Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Seven People, Seven Continents Storms That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Fourth! Our Show The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time Two Owls in Paris Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma  Ajay's Big Move  All About Maps  Bear's Adventure  Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project  Eating Well  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Jin and Pedro Get to Work!  Junk Is My Art  Life With Our Sun  Making Things, Doing Things  Motion  Mount Fuji Is Beautiful  My Day at the Beach  My Family's Journey  My Weather Log  One Scary Bike Ride  Planet Earth  Sam Can't Sleep  Saturday With Dad  Squanto Was Helpful  Summertime for Me  Super Dog  Teachers Are Important  Technology Brings Us Together  The Best Thanksgiving Ever  The Mayflower  This Painting Has Action!  Tim's Swim  Tim's Trip  Tools Make Work Easier  Tools for Seeing  We Are Firefighters  We Need Farms What Is a Fable?** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.SL.** | **SPEAKING AND LISTENING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **SL.4.** | **Present information, findings, and supporting evidence such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.K.4.** | **Speak audibly and express thoughts, feelings, and ideas clearly.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain Albert's Nest America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Sam Sleeps Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.SL.** | **SPEAKING AND LISTENING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **SL.5.** | **Make strategic use of digital media and visual displays of data to express information and enhance understanding of presentations.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.K.5.** | **Add drawings or other visual displays to descriptions as desired to provide additional detail.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain Albert's Nest America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Landmarks in the U.S.A. Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Seven People, Seven Continents Storms That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Turkey Girl Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.1.** | **Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking; demonstrate proficiency within the appropriate grade band grammar continuum.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.K.1.** | **Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking; demonstrate proficiency within the K-1 grammar continuum.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain Albert's Nest America Has Great Marches Build Your Own Library Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank George Catlin Was a Great Painter Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Our Family Farm Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Sam Sleeps Storms Stormy Stuart That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Planet Earth (Teacher Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.2.** | **Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing; demonstrate proficiency within the appropriate grade band conventions continuum.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.K.2.** | **Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing; demonstrate proficiency within the K-1 conventions continuum.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain Albert's Nest America Has Great Marches Build Your Own Library Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank George Catlin Was a Great Painter Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Our Family Farm Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Sam Sleeps Storms Stormy Stuart That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project  Eating Well  Mount Fuji Is Beautiful  One Scary Bike Ride** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.4.** | **Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.K.4.** | **Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown words and phrases based on kindergarten reading and content: context clues, word parts, and word relationships.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest All Weather Is Fun! America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Choices, Choices Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Eating Well Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Bear Lost Her Tail How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Jin and Pedro Get to Work! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Life With Our Sun Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely Mutt in Michigan My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure My Weather Log Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Sam Can't Sleep Sam Sleeps Saturday With Dad Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart Susan B. Casts a Ballot Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Little Hero of Haarlem: A Dutch Legend The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tim's Trip Tips for Table Time Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate: An adaptation of a chapter from Mark Twain's The Adventures of Tom Sawyer Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris We Need to Play! We Need to Park! What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma  Ajay's Big Move  All About Maps  Bear's Adventure  Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project  Eating Well  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Jin and Pedro Get to Work!  Junk Is My Art  Life With Our Sun  Making Things, Doing Things  Motion  Mount Fuji Is Beautiful  My Day at the Beach  My Family's Journey  My Weather Log  One Scary Bike Ride  Planet Earth  Sam Can't Sleep  Saturday With Dad  Squanto Was Helpful  Summertime for Me  Super Dog Teachers Are Important  Technology Brings Us Together  The Best Thanksgiving Ever The Mayflower  This Painting Has Action!  Tim's Swim  Tim's Trip  Tools Make Work Easier  Tools for Seeing  We Are Firefighters  We Need Farms  What Is a Fable?  You Should Read the Book Me…Jane** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.5.** | **Demonstrate understanding of figurative language and nuances in word meanings.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.K.5.** | **With guidance and support from adults, explore nuances in word meanings.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.K.5.a.** | **Sort common objects into categories to gain a sense of the concepts the categories represent.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Build Your Own Library Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Frank in a Tank Going Bananas for Apples Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How to Make Three Sandwiches Hurricane Diary Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal Our Family Farm Postcards from China Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Storms The School Day The Sun and the Seasons There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Two Owls in Paris Wind  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Eating Well  Motion  Mount Fuji Is Beautiful  Squanto Was Helpful  Technology Brings Us Together  The Best Thanksgiving Ever  Tim's Swim  We Need Farms** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.K.5.b.** | **Demonstrate understanding of frequently occurring verbs and adjectives by relating them to their opposites (antonyms).  Text Connections My Day in the Capital Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Rivers Are Amazing  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Planet Earth  What Is a Fable?** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.K.5.c.** | **Distinguish shades of meaning among verbs describing the same general action by acting out the meanings.  Text Connections Remembering Dr. King  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project  Summertime for Me** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.6.** | **Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.K.6.** | **Use words and phrases learned through conversations, reading and being read to, and responding to texts.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain Albert's Nest All Weather Is Fun! America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Eating Well Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Life With Our Sun Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure My Weather Log Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Sam Sleeps Saturday With Dad Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris We Need to Play! We Need to Park! What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma  Ajay's Big Move  All About Maps  Bear's Adventure  Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project  Eating Well  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Jin and Pedro Get to Work!  Junk Is My Art  Life With Our Sun  Making Things, Doing Things  Motion  Mount Fuji Is Beautiful  My Day at the Beach  My Family's Journey  My Weather Log  One Scary Bike Ride  Planet Earth  Sam Can't Sleep  Saturday With Dad  Squanto Was Helpful  Summertime for Me  Super Dog Teachers Are Important  Technology Brings Us Together  The Best Thanksgiving Ever  The Mayflower  This Painting Has Action!  Tim's Swim  Tim's Trip  Tools Make Work Easier  Tools for Seeing  We Are Firefighters  We Need Farms  What Is a Fable?  You Should Read the Book Me…Jane** |

|  |
| --- |
| **North Carolina Standard Course of Study** |

|  |
| --- |
| **Language Arts** |

|  |
| --- |
| Grade: **1** - Adopted: **2017** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.1.** | **Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.1.1.** | **Ask and answer questions about key details in a text.  Text Connections A Bowl of Dust A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest Alice's Trial: An adaptation of a section from Lewis Carroll's Alice's Adventures in Wonderland Choices, Choices Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Frank in a Tank Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Horseshoe Soup How Bear Lost Her Tail How Elephant Made Peanut Butter Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Jin and Pedro Get to Work! Johnny Appleseed Liam's Library Mojave Mutt Mutt in Michigan Neighbors at Play Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Planet Food Ruby Bridges Sam Can't Sleep Sam Sleeps Stormy Stuart Susan B. Casts a Ballot The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Little Hero of Haarlem: A Dutch Legend The Three Tates Tim and Maya in China Tim's Trip Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate: An adaptation of a chapter from Mark Twain's The Adventures of Tom Sawyer Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust  A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma Ajay's Big Move  Bear's Adventure  Choices Choices  Chronicle of a New Kid  Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project  How Bear Lost Her Tail  Liam's Pets  Little Red Hen Is a Good Hen  Mutt in Michigan  Saving Squirt  Simple Simon is Silly!  Susan B. Casts a Ballot  The Little Hero of Haarlem  The Prince and the Three Oranges  The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm  Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate  Watch Out for Wolves!  We Need to Play! We Need to Park!  You Should Read the Book Me…Jane** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.2.** | **Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.1.2.** | **Retell stories, including key details, and demonstrate understanding of their central message or lesson.  Text Connections A Bowl of Dust A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest Alice's Trial: An adaptation of a section from Lewis Carroll's Alice's Adventures in Wonderland Choices, Choices Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Frank in a Tank Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Horseshoe Soup How Bear Lost Her Tail How Elephant Made Peanut Butter Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Jin and Pedro Get to Work! Johnny Appleseed Liam's Library Mojave Mutt Mutt in Michigan Neighbors at Play Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Planet Food Ruby Bridges Sam Can't Sleep Sam Sleeps Stormy Stuart Susan B. Casts a Ballot The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Little Hero of Haarlem: A Dutch Legend The Three Tates Tim and Maya in China Tim's Trip Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate: An adaptation of a chapter from Mark Twain's The Adventures of Tom Sawyer Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust  A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma  Ajay's Big Move  Bear's Adventure  Choices Choices  Chronicle of a New Kid  Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project  How Bear Lost Her Tail  Liam's Pets  Little Red Hen Is a Good Hen  Mutt in Michigan  Saving Squirt  Simple Simon is Silly!  Susan B. Casts a Ballot  The Little Hero of Haarlem  The Prince and the Three Oranges  The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm  Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate  Watch Out for Wolves!  We Need to Play! We Need to Park!  You Should Read the Book Me…Jane** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.3.** | **Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.1.3.** | **Describe characters, settings, and major events in a story, using key details.  Text Connections Albert's Nest Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Frank in a Tank Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Horseshoe Soup How Elephant Made Peanut Butter I Am the Zookeeper Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Liam's Library Mojave Mutt More and More Maduros Neighbors at Play Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Our Family Farm Planet Food Ruby Bridges Sam Sleeps Stormy Stuart The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Three Tates Tim and Maya in China Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust  A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma  Ajay's Big Move  Bear's Adventure  Choices Choices  Chronicle of a New Kid  Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project  How Bear Lost Her Tail  Liam's Pets  Little Red Hen Is a Good Hen  Mutt in Michigan  Saving Squirt  Simple Simon is Silly!  Susan B. Casts a Ballot  The Little Hero of Haarlem  The Prince and the Three Oranges  The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm  Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate  Watch Out for Wolves!  We Need to Play! We Need to Park!  You Should Read the Book Me…Jane** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.4.** | **Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.1.4.** | **Identify words and phrases in stories or poems that suggest feelings or appeal to the senses.  Text Connections Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Mojave Mutt Stormy Stuart The Courageous Sailor** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.6.** | **Assess how point of view, perspective, or purpose shapes the content and style of a text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.1.6.** | **Identify who is telling the story at various points in a text.  Text Connections Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Planet Food Ruby Bridges** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.7.** | **Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.1.7.** | **Use illustrations and details in a story to describe its characters, setting, or events.  Text Connections A Bowl of Dust A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest Alice's Trial: An adaptation of a section from Lewis Carroll's Alice's Adventures in Wonderland Choices, Choices Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Frank in a Tank Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Horseshoe Soup How Bear Lost Her Tail How Elephant Made Peanut Butter I Am the Zookeeper Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Jin and Pedro Get to Work! Johnny Appleseed Liam's Library Mojave Mutt More and More Maduros Mutt in Michigan Neighbors at Play Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Our Family Farm Planet Food Ruby Bridges Sam Can't Sleep Sam Sleeps Stormy Stuart Susan B. Casts a Ballot The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Little Hero of Haarlem: A Dutch Legend The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Three Tates Tim and Maya in China Tim's Trip Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate: An adaptation of a chapter from Mark Twain's The Adventures of Tom Sawyer Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust  A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma  Ajay's Big Move  Bear's Adventure  Choices Choices  Chronicle of a New Kid  Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project  How Bear Lost Her Tail  Liam's Pets  Little Red Hen Is a Good Hen  Mutt in Michigan  Saving Squirt  Simple Simon is Silly!  Susan B. Casts a Ballot  The Little Hero of Haarlem  The Prince and the Three Oranges  The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm  Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate  Watch Out for Wolves!  We Need to Play! We Need to Park!  You Should Read the Book Me…Jane** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.9.** | **Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.1.9.** | **Compare and contrast the adventures and experiences of characters in stories.  Text Connections Albert's Nest Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Frank in a Tank Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Horseshoe Soup How Elephant Made Peanut Butter I Am the Zookeeper Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Liam's Library Mojave Mutt Neighbors at Play Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Our Family Farm Planet Food Ruby Bridges Sam Sleeps Stormy Stuart The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Three Tates Tim and Maya in China Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust  A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma  Ajay's Big Move  Bear's Adventure  Choices Choices  Chronicle of a New Kid  Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project  How Bear Lost Her Tail  Liam's Pets  Little Red Hen Is a Good Hen  Mutt in Michigan  Saving Squirt  Simple Simon is Silly!  Susan B. Casts a Ballot  The Little Hero of Haarlem  The Prince and the Three Oranges  The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm  Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate  Watch Out for Wolves!  We Need to Play! We Need to Park!  You Should Read the Book Me…Jane** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.10.** | **Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.1.10.** | **With prompting and support, read and understand literature of appropriate complexity for grade 1 for sustained periods of time.  Text Connections A Bowl of Dust A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest Alice's Trial: An adaptation of a section from Lewis Carroll's Alice's Adventures in Wonderland Choices, Choices Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Frank in a Tank Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Horseshoe Soup How Bear Lost Her Tail How Elephant Made Peanut Butter Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Jin and Pedro Get to Work! Johnny Appleseed Liam's Library Mojave Mutt Mutt in Michigan Neighbors at Play Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Planet Food Ruby Bridges Sam Can't Sleep Sam Sleeps Stormy Stuart Susan B. Casts a Ballot The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Little Hero of Haarlem: A Dutch Legend The Three Tates Tim and Maya in China Tim's Trip Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate: An adaptation of a chapter from Mark Twain's The Adventures of Tom Sawyer Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust  A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma  Ajay's Big Move  Bear's Adventure  Choices Choices  Chronicle of a New Kid  Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project  How Bear Lost Her Tail  Liam's Pets  Little Red Hen Is a Good Hen  Mutt in Michigan  Saving Squirt  Simple Simon is Silly!  Susan B. Casts a Ballot  The Little Hero of Haarlem  The Prince and the Three Oranges  The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm  Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate  Watch Out for Wolves!  We Need to Play! We Need to Park!  You Should Read the Book Me…Jane** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.1.** | **Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.1.1.** | **Ask and answer questions about key details in a text.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey All Weather Is Fun! America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Eating Well Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Libraries Are Important Life With Our Sun Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure My Weather Log New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Saturday With Dad Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution We Need to Play! We Need to Park! What Do Doctors Do? Where Does Food Come From? Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Cinderella Atlas  All About Maps  Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories  Becoming a Vet  Changes in the Kitchen  Citizenship  Classifying Animals  Firefighters Need Our Support  I Heard That!  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine  Junk Is My Art  Mount Fuji Is Beautiful  My Family's Journey  My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit  My Mom, Our Mayor  My Wild New Yard  One Scary Bike Ride  Planet Earth  Providing Services  Squanto Was Helpful  Technology Brings Us Together  The Best Sense for Safety  The Best Thanksgiving Ever  The Day the Earth Shook  The Geography of New York City  The Mayflower  The Secrets of Soil  The Terrific Pacific  Tools We Use  Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket  Watching the Puppy Grow  We Can Feel Art!  What Is a Fable?** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.2.** | **Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.1.2.** | **Identify the main topic and retell key details of a text.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey All Weather Is Fun! America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Eating Well Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Libraries Are Important Life With Our Sun Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure My Weather Log New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Saturday With Dad Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution We Need to Play! We Need to Park! What Do Doctors Do? Where Does Food Come From? Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Cinderella Atlas  All About Maps  Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories  Becoming a Vet  Changes in the Kitchen  Citizenship  Classifying Animals  Firefighters Need Our Support  I Heard That!  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Junk Is My Art  Mount Fuji Is Beautiful  My Family's Journey  My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit My Mom, Our Mayor  My Wild New Yard  One Scary Bike Ride  Planet Earth  Providing Services  Squanto Was Helpful  Technology Brings Us Together  The Best Sense for Safety**  **The Best Thanksgiving Ever  The Day the Earth Shook  The Geography of New York City  The Mayflower  The Secrets of Soil  The Terrific Pacific  Tools We Use  Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket  Watching the Puppy Grow  We Can Feel Art!  What Is a Fable?** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.3.** | **Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.1.3.** | **Describe the connection between two individuals, events, ideas, or pieces of information in a text.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey All Weather Is Fun! America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Eating Well Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Libraries Are Important Life With Our Sun Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure My Weather Log New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Saturday With Dad Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution We Need to Play! We Need to Park! What Do Doctors Do? Where Does Food Come From? Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Cinderella Atlas  All About Maps Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories  Becoming a Vet  Changes in the Kitchen  Citizenship  Classifying Animals  Firefighters Need Our Support  I Heard That!  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine  Junk Is My Art  Mount Fuji Is Beautiful  My Family's Journey  My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit  My Mom, Our Mayor  My Wild New Yard  One Scary Bike Ride  Planet Earth  Providing Services  Squanto Was Helpful  Technology Brings Us Together  The Best Sense for Safety  The Best Thanksgiving Ever  The Day the Earth Shook  The Geography of New York City  The Mayflower  The Secrets of Soil  The Terrific Pacific  Tools We Use  Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket  Watching the Puppy Grow  We Can Feel Art!  What Is a Fable?** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.4.** | **Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.1.4.** | **Ask and answer questions to help determine or clarify the meaning of words and phrases in a text.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey All Weather Is Fun! America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Eating Well Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Libraries Are Important Life With Our Sun Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure My Weather Log New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Saturday With Dad Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution We Need to Play! We Need to Park! What Do Doctors Do? Where Does Food Come From? Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Cinderella Atlas  All About Maps  Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories  Becoming a Vet  Changes in the Kitchen  Citizenship  Classifying Animals  Firefighters Need Our Support  I Heard That!  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Junk Is My Art  Mount Fuji Is Beautiful  My Family's Journey  My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit  My Mom, Our Mayor  My Wild New Yard  One Scary Bike Ride  Planet Earth  Providing Services  Squanto Was Helpful  Technology Brings Us Together  The Best Sense for Safety  The Best Thanksgiving Ever  The Day the Earth Shook  The Geography of New York City  The Mayflower  The Secrets of Soil  The Terrific Pacific  Tools We Use  Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket  Watching the Puppy Grow  We Can Feel Art!  What Is a Fable?** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.5.** | **Analyze the structure of texts, including how specific sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text (e.g., a section, chapter, scene, or stanza) relate to each other and the whole.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.1.5.** | **Know and use various text features to locate key facts or information in a text.  Text Connections Bonnie the Baker Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Living in Joshua Tree My First Aquarium My New Home Rivers Are Amazing The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Underground Railroad This Mask Is Beautiful! Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World What Do Doctors Do? Writing About America  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Cinderella Atlas  Changes in the Kitchen  Citizenship  Firefighters Need Our Support  Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine  My Wild New Yard  The Geography of New York City  The Secrets of Soil  The Terrific Pacific  Tools We Use  Watching the Puppy Grow** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.6.** | **Assess how point of view, perspective, or purpose shapes the content and style of a text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.1.6.** | **Distinguish between information provided by pictures or other illustrations and information provided by the words in a text.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey All Weather Is Fun! America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Eating Well Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Libraries Are Important Life With Our Sun Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure My Weather Log New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Saturday With Dad Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution We Need to Play! We Need to Park! What Do Doctors Do? Where Does Food Come From? Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Cinderella Atlas  All About Maps  Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories  Becoming a Vet  Changes in the Kitchen  Citizenship  Classifying Animals  Firefighters Need Our Support  I Heard That!  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine  Junk Is My Art  Mount Fuji Is Beautiful  My Family's Journey  My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit  My Mom, Our Mayor  My Wild New Yard  One Scary Bike Ride  Planet Earth  Providing Services  Squanto Was Helpful  Technology Brings Us Together  The Best Sense for Safety  The Best Thanksgiving Ever  The Day the Earth Shook**  **The Geography of New York City  The Mayflower  The Secrets of Soil  The Terrific Pacific  Tools We Use  Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket  Watching the Puppy Grow  We Can Feel Art!  What Is a Fable?** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.7.** | **Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.1.7.** | **Use the illustrations and details in a text to describe its key ideas.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey All Weather Is Fun! America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Eating Well Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Libraries Are Important Life With Our Sun Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure My Weather Log New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Saturday With Dad Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution We Need to Play! We Need to Park! What Do Doctors Do? Where Does Food Come From? Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Cinderella Atlas  All About Maps  Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories  Becoming a Vet  Changes in the Kitchen  Citizenship  Classifying Animals  Firefighters Need Our Support  I Heard That!  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine  Junk Is My Art  Mount Fuji Is Beautiful  My Family's Journey  My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit  My Mom, Our Mayor  My Wild New Yard  One Scary Bike Ride  Planet Earth  Providing Services  Squanto Was Helpful  Technology Brings Us Together  The Best Sense for Safety  The Best Thanksgiving Ever  The Day the Earth Shook  The Geography of New York City  The Mayflower  The Secrets of Soil  The Terrific Pacific  Tools We Use  Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket  Watching the Puppy Grow  We Can Feel Art!  What Is a Fable?** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.8.** | **Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, including the validity of the reasoning as well as the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.1.8.** | **With guidance and support, identify the reasons an author gives to support ideas in a text.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey All Weather Is Fun! America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Eating Well Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Libraries Are Important Life With Our Sun Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure My Weather Log New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Saturday With Dad Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution We Need to Play! We Need to Park! What Do Doctors Do? Where Does Food Come From? Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Cinderella Atlas  All About Maps  Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories  Becoming a Vet  Changes in the Kitchen  Citizenship  Classifying Animals  Firefighters Need Our Support  I Heard That!  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine  Junk Is My Art  Mount Fuji Is Beautiful My Family's Journey  My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit  My Mom, Our Mayor  My Wild New Yard  One Scary Bike Ride  Planet Earth  Providing Services  Squanto Was Helpful  Technology Brings Us Together  The Best Sense for Safety  The Best Thanksgiving Ever  The Day the Earth Shook  The Geography of New York City  The Mayflower  The Secrets of Soil  The Terrific Pacific  Tools We Use  Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket  Watching the Puppy Grow  We Can Feel Art!  What Is a Fable?** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.9.** | **Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.1.9.** | **Identify basic similarities in and differences between two texts on the same topic.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Seven People, Seven Continents Storms That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.10.** | **Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.1.10.** | **With prompting and support, read and understand informational texts appropriately complex for grade 1 for sustained periods of time.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey All Weather Is Fun! America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Eating Well Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Libraries Are Important Life With Our Sun Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure My Weather Log New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Saturday With Dad Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution We Need to Play! We Need to Park! What Do Doctors Do? Where Does Food Come From? Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Cinderella Atlas  All About Maps  Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories  Becoming a Vet  Changes in the Kitchen  Citizenship  Classifying Animals  Firefighters Need Our Support  I Heard That!  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine  Junk Is My Art  Mount Fuji Is Beautiful  My Family's Journey  My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit  My Mom, Our Mayor  My Wild New Yard  One Scary Bike Ride  Planet Earth  Providing Services  Squanto Was Helpful  Technology Brings Us Together**  **The Best Sense for Safety  The Best Thanksgiving Ever  The Day the Earth Shook  The Geography of New York City  The Mayflower**  **The Secrets of Soil  The Terrific Pacific  Tools We Use  Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket  Watching the Puppy Grow  We Can Feel Art!  What Is a Fable?** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RF.** | **READING: FOUNDATIONAL SKILLS** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RF.1.** | **Print Concepts** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.1.1.** | **Demonstrate understanding of the organization and basic features of print.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.1.1.a.** | **Recognize and use capitalization and ending punctuation.  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading All About Maps  We Need to Play! We Need to Park!  What Is a Fable?   Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey Albert's Nest America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Bridges Build Your Own Library Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Home Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure New Stepmother Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Planet Food Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Ruby Bridges Sailing the Big Blue Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl We Must Remember These Heroes What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RF.** | **READING: FOUNDATIONAL SKILLS** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RF.3.** | **Phonological Awareness** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.1.3.** | **Demonstrate understanding of spoken words, syllables, and sounds (phonemes).** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.1.3.a.** | **Distinguish long from short vowel sounds in spoken single-syllable words.  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Cinderella Atlas  Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories Chronicle of a New Kid  Citizenship  Firefighters Need Our Support  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Liam's Pets  Little Red Hen Is a Good Hen  Mutt in Michigan  My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit  Providing Services  Technology Brings Us Together  The Best Sense for Safety  The Geography of New York City  The Little Hero of Haarlem  Tools We Use  Watching the Puppy Grow  We Can Feel Art!  We Need to Play! We Need to Park!   Text Connections Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.1.3.b.** | **Orally produce single-syllable words by blending sounds (phonemes), including consonant blends.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey Albert's Nest America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Bridges Build Your Own Library Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Sam Sleeps Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust  A Cinderella Atlas  A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma  Ajay's Big Move  All About Maps  Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories  Bear's Adventure  Becoming a Vet  Changes in the Kitchen  Choices Choices  Chronicle of a New Kid  Citizenship  Classifying Animals  Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project  Firefighters Need Our Support  How Bear Lost Her Tail  I Heard That!  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine  Junk Is My Art  Liam's Pets  Little Red Hen Is a Good Hen  Mount Fuji Is Beautiful  Mutt in Michigan  My Family's Journey  My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit  My Mom, Our Mayor  One Scary Bike Ride  Planet Earth  Providing Services  Saving Squirt  Simple Simon is Silly!  Squanto Was Helpful  Susan B. Casts a Ballot  Technology Brings Us Together  The Best Sense for Safety  The Best Thanksgiving Ever  The Day the Earth Shook  The Geography of New York City  The Little Hero of Haarlem  The Mayflower  The Prince and the Three Oranges  The Secrets of Soil  The Terrific Pacific  The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm  Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate  Tools We Use  Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket  Watch Out for Wolves!  Watching the Puppy Grow  We Can Feel Art!  We Need to Play! We Need to Park!  What Is a Fable?** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.1.3.c.** | **Isolate and pronounce initial, medial vowel, and final sounds (phonemes) in spoken single-syllable words.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain Albert's Nest America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Bridges Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Sam Sleeps Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris What Do Doctors Do? Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust  A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma  Ajay's Big Move  All About Maps  Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories  Bear's Adventure  Becoming a Vet  Changes in the Kitchen  Choices Choices  Chronicle of a New Kid  Citizenship  Classifying Animals  Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project  Firefighters Need Our Support  How Bear Lost Her Tail  I Heard That!  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine  Junk Is My Art  Liam's Pets  Little Red Hen Is a Good Hen  Mount Fuji Is Beautiful  Mutt in Michigan  My Family's Journey  My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit  My Mom, Our Mayor  One Scary Bike Ride  Planet Earth  Providing Services  Saving Squirt  Simple Simon is Silly!  Squanto Was Helpful  Susan B. Casts a Ballot  Technology Brings Us Together  The Best Sense for Safety  The Best Thanksgiving Ever  The Day the Earth Shook  The Geography of New York City  The Little Hero of Haarlem  The Mayflower  The Prince and the Three Oranges  The Secrets of Soil  The Terrific Pacific  The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm  Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate  Tools We Use  Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket  Watch Out for Wolves!  Watching the Puppy Grow  We Can Feel Art!  We Need to Play! We Need to Park!  What Is a Fable?  You Should Read the Book Me…Jane** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.1.3.d.** | **Segment spoken single-syllable words into their complete sequence of individual sounds (phonemes).  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain Albert's Nest America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bridges Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow I Am the Zookeeper Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Sam Sleeps Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RF.** | **READING: FOUNDATIONAL SKILLS** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RF.4.** | **Phonics and Word Recognition** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.1.4.** | **Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.1.4.a.** | **Know the spelling-sound correspondences for common consonant digraphs.  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading How Bear Lost Her Tail  I Heard That!  Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine  Simple Simon is Silly!  The Prince and the Three Oranges  Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket  Watch Out for Wolves!** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.1.4.b.** | **Decode regularly spelled one-syllable words.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest All Weather Is Fun! America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bridges Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Eating Well Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Home Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Jin and Pedro Get to Work! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Life With Our Sun Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure My Weather Log Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Planet Food Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Ruby Bridges Sailing the Big Blue Sam Can't Sleep Sam Sleeps Saturday With Dad Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tim's Trip Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris We Must Remember These Heroes Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Tools We Use** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.1.4.c.** | **Know final -e and common vowel team conventions for representing long vowel sounds.  Text Connections Build Your Own Library Hurricane Diary I'm a Volunteer Wind Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Citizenship  Providing Services** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.1.4.d.** | **Use knowledge that every syllable must have a vowel sound to determine the number of syllables in a printed word.  Text Connections Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.1.4.e.** | **Decode two-syllable words following basic patterns by breaking the words into syllables.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest All Weather Is Fun! America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bridges Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Eating Well Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Home Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Jin and Pedro Get to Work! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Life With Our Sun Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure My Weather Log Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Planet Food Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Ruby Bridges Sailing the Big Blue Sam Can't Sleep Sam Sleeps Saturday With Dad Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tim's Trip Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris We Must Remember These Heroes Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Changes in the Kitchen  Susan B. Casts a Ballot** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.1.4.f.** | **Read words with inflectional endings.  Text Connections A Day on My Farm America Has Great Marches Build Your Own Library Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make a Rainbow I'm a Volunteer Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Mojave Mutt Planet Food Sam Sleeps The Community Center Tim and Maya in China Writing a Nature Diary  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Changes in the Kitchen  Chronicle of a New Kid  Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project  I Heard That!  The Mayflower  The Prince and the Three Oranges  The Terrific Pacific  Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket  Watching the Puppy Grow** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.1.4.g.** | **Recognize and read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.  Text Connections America Has Great Marches My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital Reading with the Rileys Writing a Nature Diary  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Becoming a Vet  Changes in the Kitchen  Choices Choices  Classifying Animals  My Mom, Our Mayor  The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm  Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RF.** | **READING: FOUNDATIONAL SKILLS** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RF.5.** | **Fluency** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.1.5.** | **Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.1.5.a.** | **Read on-level text with purpose and understanding.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Bowl of Dust A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest Alice's Trial: An adaptation of a section from Lewis Carroll's Alice's Adventures in Wonderland All Weather Is Fun! America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Choices, Choices Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Eating Well Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Firefighters Need Our Support Frank in a Tank Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Bear Lost Her Tail How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale It's Snack Time Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Jin and Pedro Get to Work! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Life With Our Sun Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros Mutt in Michigan My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure My Weather Log Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Planet Food Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Ruby Bridges Sailing the Big Blue Sam Can't Sleep Sam Sleeps Saturday With Dad Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart Susan B. Casts a Ballot Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Job of the President of the USA The Little Hero of Haarlem: A Dutch Legend The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tim's Trip Tips for Table Time Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate: An adaptation of a chapter from Mark Twain's The Adventures of Tom Sawyer Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution We Need to Play! We Need to Park! What Do Doctors Do? Where Does Food Come From? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust  A Cinderella Atlas  A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma  Ajay's Big Move  All About Maps  Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories  Bear's Adventure  Becoming a Vet  Changes in the Kitchen  Choices Choices  Chronicle of a New Kid  Citizenship  Classifying Animals  Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project  Firefighters Need Our Support  How Bear Lost Her Tail  I Heard That!  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine  Junk Is My Art  Liam's Pets  Little Red Hen Is a Good Hen  Mount Fuji Is Beautiful  Mutt in Michigan  My Family's Journey  My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit  My Mom, Our Mayor  My Wild New Yard  One Scary Bike Ride  Planet Earth  Providing Services  Saving Squirt  Simple Simon is Silly!  Squanto Was Helpful  Susan B. Casts a Ballot  Technology Brings Us Together  The Best Sense for Safety  The Best Thanksgiving Ever  The Day the Earth Shook  The Geography of New York City  The Little Hero of Haarlem  The Mayflower  The Prince and the Three Oranges  The Secrets of Soil  The Terrific Pacific  The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm  Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate  Tools We Use Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket  Watch Out for Wolves!  Watching the Puppy Grow  We Can Feel Art!  We Need to Play! We Need to Park!  What Is a Fable?  You Should Read the Book Me…Jane** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.1.5.b.** | **Read on-level text orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression on successive readings.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey Albert's Nest America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Planet Food Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Ruby Bridges Sailing the Big Blue Sam Sleeps Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris We Must Remember These Heroes What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust  A Cinderella Atlas  A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma  Ajay's Big Move  All About Maps  Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories  Bear's Adventure  Becoming a Vet  Changes in the Kitchen  Choices Choices  Chronicle of a New Kid  Citizenship  Classifying Animals  Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project  Firefighters Need Our Support  How Bear Lost Her Tail  I Heard That!  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine  Junk Is My Art  Liam's Pets  Little Red Hen Is a Good Hen  Mount Fuji Is Beautiful  Mutt in Michigan  My Family's Journey  My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit  My Mom, Our Mayor  One Scary Bike Ride  Planet Earth  Providing Services  Saving Squirt  Simple Simon is Silly!  Squanto Was Helpful  Susan B. Casts a Ballot  Technology Brings Us Together  The Best Sense for Safety  The Best Thanksgiving Ever  The Day the Earth Shook  The Geography of New York City  The Little Hero of Haarlem  The Mayflower  The Prince and the Three Oranges  The Secrets of Soil  The Terrific Pacific  The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm  Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate  Tools We Use  Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket  Watch Out for Wolves!  Watching the Puppy Grow  We Can Feel Art!  We Need to Play! We Need to Park!  What Is a Fable?** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.1.5.c.** | **Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Bowl of Dust A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest Alice's Trial: An adaptation of a section from Lewis Carroll's Alice's Adventures in Wonderland All Weather Is Fun! America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Choices, Choices Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Eating Well Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Firefighters Need Our Support Frank in a Tank Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Bear Lost Her Tail How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale It's Snack Time Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Jin and Pedro Get to Work! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Life With Our Sun Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros Mutt in Michigan My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure My Weather Log Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Planet Food Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Ruby Bridges Sailing the Big Blue Sam Can't Sleep Sam Sleeps Saturday With Dad Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart Susan B. Casts a Ballot Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Job of the President of the USA The Little Hero of Haarlem: A Dutch Legend The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tim's Trip Tips for Table Time Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate: An adaptation of a chapter from Mark Twain's The Adventures of Tom Sawyer Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution We Need to Play! We Need to Park! What Do Doctors Do? Where Does Food Come From? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust  A Cinderella Atlas  A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma  Ajay's Big Move  All About Maps  Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories  Bear's Adventure  Becoming a Vet  Changes in the Kitchen  Choices Choices  Chronicle of a New Kid  Citizenship  Classifying Animals  Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project  Firefighters Need Our Support  How Bear Lost Her Tail  I Heard That!  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine  Junk Is My Art  Liam's Pets  Little Red Hen Is a Good Hen  Mount Fuji Is Beautiful  Mutt in Michigan  My Family's Journey  My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit  My Mom, Our Mayor  My Wild New Yard  One Scary Bike Ride  Planet Earth  Providing Services  Saving Squirt  Simple Simon is Silly!  Squanto Was Helpful  Susan B. Casts a Ballot  Technology Brings Us Together  The Best Sense for Safety  The Best Thanksgiving Ever  The Day the Earth Shook  The Geography of New York City  The Little Hero of Haarlem  The Mayflower  The Prince and the Three Oranges  The Secrets of Soil  The Terrific Pacific  The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm  Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate  Tools We Use  Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket  Watch Out for Wolves! Watching the Puppy Grow  We Can Feel Art!  We Need to Play! We Need to Park!  What Is a Fable?  You Should Read the Book Me…Jane** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.1.** | **Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.1.1.** | **Write opinion pieces in which they introduce the topic or name the book they are writing about, state an opinion, supply a reason for the opinion, and provide closure.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.1.1.a.** | **With guidance and support from adults, organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Farm Likes Rain America Has Great Marches Counting Is Fun! Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! It's Snack Time Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Town Is Fun! Rivers Are Amazing That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! We Must Remember These Heroes You Should See the Wizard of Oz** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.1.1.b.** | **With guidance and support from adults, focus on a topic, respond to questions and suggestions from peers, and add details to strengthen writing as needed.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Farm Likes Rain America Has Great Marches Counting Is Fun! Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Great People Make America Great Holidays are Great Days! It's Snack Time Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Town Is Fun! Rivers Are Amazing That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! We Must Remember These Heroes You Should See the Wizard of Oz** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.2.** | **Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.1.2.** | **Write informative/explanatory texts in which they name a topic, supply some facts about the topic, and provide closure.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.1.2.a.** | **With guidance and support from adults, organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.  Text Connections Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Getting Around the Wild West Healthy Eating How Animals Move How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow I Dance to Tell the World's Stories Landmarks in the U.S.A. Living in Joshua Tree Penguins in Antarctica Remembering Dr. King Seven People, Seven Continents Storms The Community Center The School Day The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World What Do Doctors Do? Wind** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.1.2.b.** | **With guidance and support from adults, focus on a topic, respond to questions and suggestions from peers, and add details to strengthen writing as needed.  Text Connections Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Getting Around the Wild West Healthy Eating How Animals Move How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow I Dance to Tell the World's Stories Landmarks in the U.S.A. Living in Joshua Tree Penguins in Antarctica Remembering Dr. King Seven People, Seven Continents Storms The Community Center The School Day The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World What Do Doctors Do? Wind** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.3.** | **Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.1.3.** | **Write narratives in which they recount two or more appropriately sequenced events, include some details regarding what happened, use temporal transition words to signal event order, and provide some sense of closure.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.1.3.a.** | **With guidance and support from adults, organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.  Text Connections A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey Albert's Nest Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Frank in a Tank Getting Around the Wild West Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Healthy Eating Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Liam's Library Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt More and More Maduros My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Treasure Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Planet Food Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Ruby Bridges Sailing the Big Blue Sam Sleeps Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The School Day The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates The Underground Railroad Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.1.3.b.** | **With guidance and support from adults, focus on a topic, respond to questions and suggestions from peers, and add details to strengthen writing as needed.  Text Connections A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey Albert's Nest Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Frank in a Tank Getting Around the Wild West Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Healthy Eating Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Liam's Library Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt More and More Maduros My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Treasure Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Planet Food Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Ruby Bridges Sailing the Big Blue Sam Sleeps Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The School Day The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates The Underground Railroad Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.4.** | **Use digital tools and resources to produce and publish writing and to interact and collaborate with others.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.1.4.** | **With guidance and support from adults, use a variety of digital tools and resources to produce and publish writing, including in collaboration with peers.  Text Connections Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust  A Cinderella Atlas  A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma  Ajay's Big Move  All About Maps  Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories  Bear's Adventure  Becoming a Vet  Changes in the Kitchen  Choices Choices  Chronicle of a New Kid  Citizenship  Classifying Animals  Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project  Firefighters Need Our Support  How Bear Lost Her Tail  I Heard That!  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine  Junk Is My Art  Liam's Pets  Little Red Hen Is a Good Hen  Mount Fuji Is Beautiful  Mutt in Michigan  My Family's Journey  My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit  My Mom, Our Mayor  One Scary Bike Ride  Planet Earth  Providing Services  Saving Squirt  Simple Simon is Silly!  Squanto Was Helpful  Susan B. Casts a Ballot  Technology Brings Us Together  The Best Sense for Safety  The Best Thanksgiving Ever  The Day the Earth Shook  The Geography of New York City  The Little Hero of Haarlem  The Mayflower  The Prince and the Three Oranges  The Secrets of Soil  The Terrific Pacific  The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm  Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate  Tools We Use  Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket  Watch Out for Wolves!  Watching the Puppy Grow  We Can Feel Art!  We Need to Play! We Need to Park!  What Is a Fable?** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.5.** | **Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.1.5.** | **Participate in shared research and writing projects.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey Albert's Nest America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Bridges Build Your Own Library Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Planet Food Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Ruby Bridges Sailing the Big Blue Sam Sleeps Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris We Must Remember These Heroes What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.6.** | **Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.1.6.** | **With guidance and support from adults, recall information from experiences or gather information from provided sources to answer a question.  Text Connections Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Getting Around the Wild West Healthy Eating How Animals Move It's Snack Time Landmarks in the U.S.A. Living in Joshua Tree Penguins in Antarctica Remembering Dr. King Seven People, Seven Continents The School Day The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.SL.** | **SPEAKING AND LISTENING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **SL.1.** | **Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.1.1.** | **Participate in collaborative conversations with diverse partners about grade 1 topics and texts with peers and adults in small and larger groups.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.1.1.a.** | **Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey Albert's Nest America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Planet Food Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Ruby Bridges Sailing the Big Blue Sam Sleeps Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris We Must Remember These Heroes What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust  A Cinderella Atlas  A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma  Ajay's Big Move  All About Maps  Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories  Bear's Adventure  Becoming a Vet  Changes in the Kitchen  Choices Choices  Chronicle of a New Kid  Citizenship  Classifying Animals  Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project  Firefighters Need Our Support  How Bear Lost Her Tail  I Heard That!  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine  Junk Is My Art  Liam's Pets  Little Red Hen Is a Good Hen  Mount Fuji Is Beautiful  Mutt in Michigan  My Family's Journey  My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit  My Mom, Our Mayor  One Scary Bike Ride  Planet Earth  Providing Services  Saving Squirt  Simple Simon is Silly!  Squanto Was Helpful  Susan B. Casts a Ballot  Technology Brings Us Together  The Best Sense for Safety  The Best Thanksgiving Ever  The Day the Earth Shook  The Geography of New York City  The Little Hero of Haarlem  The Mayflower  The Prince and the Three Oranges  The Secrets of Soil  The Terrific Pacific  The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm  Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate  Tools We Use  Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket  Watch Out for Wolves!  Watching the Puppy Grow  We Can Feel Art!  We Need to Play! We Need to Park!  What Is a Fable?** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.1.1.b.** | **Build on others’ talk in conversations by responding to the comments of others through multiple exchanges.  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust  A Cinderella Atlas  A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma  Ajay's Big Move  All About Maps  Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories  Bear's Adventure  Becoming a Vet  Changes in the Kitchen  Choices Choices  Chronicle of a New Kid  Citizenship  Classifying Animals  Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project  Firefighters Need Our Support  How Bear Lost Her Tail  I Heard That!  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine  Junk Is My Art  Liam's Pets  Little Red Hen Is a Good Hen  Mount Fuji Is Beautiful  Mutt in Michigan  My Family's Journey  My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit  My Mom, Our Mayor  One Scary Bike Ride  Planet Earth  Providing Services  Saving Squirt  Simple Simon is Silly!  Squanto Was Helpful  Susan B. Casts a Ballot  Technology Brings Us Together  The Best Sense for Safety  The Best Thanksgiving Ever  The Day the Earth Shook  The Geography of New York City  The Little Hero of Haarlem  The Mayflower  The Prince and the Three Oranges  The Secrets of Soil  The Terrific Pacific  The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm  Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate  Tools We Use Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket  Watch Out for Wolves!  Watching the Puppy Grow  We Can Feel Art!  We Need to Play! We Need to Park!  What Is a Fable?   Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey Albert's Nest America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Planet Food Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Ruby Bridges Sailing the Big Blue Sam Sleeps Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris We Must Remember These Heroes What Do Doctors Do? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.1.1.c.** | **Ask questions to clear up any confusion about the topics and texts under discussion.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bridges Build Your Own Library Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Family Trips Are Fun Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Seven People, Seven Continents Storms That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Fourth! Our Show The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Two Owls in Paris We Must Remember These Heroes Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust  A Cinderella Atlas  A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma  Ajay's Big Move  All About Maps  Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories  Bear's Adventure  Becoming a Vet  Changes in the Kitchen  Choices Choices  Chronicle of a New Kid  Citizenship  Classifying Animals  Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project  Firefighters Need Our Support  How Bear Lost Her Tail  I Heard That!  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine  Junk Is My Art  Liam's Pets  Little Red Hen Is a Good Hen  Mount Fuji Is Beautiful  Mutt in Michigan  My Family's Journey  My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit  My Mom, Our Mayor  One Scary Bike Ride  Planet Earth  Providing Services  Saving Squirt  Simple Simon is Silly!  Squanto Was Helpful  Susan B. Casts a Ballot  Technology Brings Us Together  The Best Sense for Safety  The Best Thanksgiving Ever  The Day the Earth Shook  The Geography of New York City  The Little Hero of Haarlem The Mayflower  The Prince and the Three Oranges  The Secrets of Soil  The Terrific Pacific  The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm  Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate  Tools We Use  Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket  Watch Out for Wolves!  Watching the Puppy Grow  We Can Feel Art!  We Need to Play! We Need to Park!  What Is a Fable?** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.SL.** | **SPEAKING AND LISTENING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **SL.2.** | **Integrate and evaluate information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.1.2.** | **Ask and answer questions about key details in a text read aloud or information presented orally or through other media.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Bowl of Dust A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest Alice's Trial: An adaptation of a section from Lewis Carroll's Alice's Adventures in Wonderland All Weather Is Fun! America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Choices, Choices Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Eating Well Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Firefighters Need Our Support Frank in a Tank Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Bear Lost Her Tail How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale It's Snack Time Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Jin and Pedro Get to Work! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Life With Our Sun Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros Mutt in Michigan My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure My Weather Log Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Planet Food Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Ruby Bridges Sailing the Big Blue Sam Can't Sleep Sam Sleeps Saturday With Dad Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart Susan B. Casts a Ballot Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Job of the President of the USA The Little Hero of Haarlem: A Dutch Legend The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tim's Trip Tips for Table Time Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate: An adaptation of a chapter from Mark Twain's The Adventures of Tom Sawyer Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution We Need to Play! We Need to Park! What Do Doctors Do? Where Does Food Come From? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust  A Cinderella Atlas  A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma  Ajay's Big Move  All About Maps  Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories  Bear's Adventure  Becoming a Vet  Changes in the Kitchen  Choices Choices  Chronicle of a New Kid  Citizenship  Classifying Animals  Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project  Firefighters Need Our Support  How Bear Lost Her Tail  I Heard That!  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine  Junk Is My Art  Liam's Pets  Little Red Hen Is a Good Hen Mount Fuji Is Beautiful  Mutt in Michigan  My Family's Journey  My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit  My Mom, Our Mayor  My Wild New Yard  One Scary Bike Ride  Planet Earth  Providing Services  Saving Squirt  Simple Simon is Silly!  Squanto Was Helpful  Susan B. Casts a Ballot  Technology Brings Us Together  The Best Sense for Safety  The Best Thanksgiving Ever  The Day the Earth Shook  The Geography of New York City  The Little Hero of Haarlem  The Mayflower  The Prince and the Three Oranges  The Secrets of Soil  The Terrific Pacific  The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm  Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate  Tools We Use  Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket  Watch Out for Wolves!  Watching the Puppy Grow  We Can Feel Art!  We Need to Play! We Need to Park!  What Is a Fable?  You Should Read the Book Me…Jane** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.SL.** | **SPEAKING AND LISTENING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **SL.3.** | **Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.1.3.** | **Ask and answer questions about what a speaker says in order to gather additional information or clarify something that is not understood.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bridges Build Your Own Library Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure New Stepmother Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Seven People, Seven Continents Storms That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Fourth! Our Show The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Two Owls in Paris We Must Remember These Heroes Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust  A Cinderella Atlas  A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma  Ajay's Big Move  All About Maps  Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories  Bear's Adventure  Becoming a Vet  Changes in the Kitchen  Choices Choices  Chronicle of a New Kid  Citizenship  Classifying Animals  Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project  Firefighters Need Our Support  How Bear Lost Her Tail  I Heard That!  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine  Junk Is My Art  Liam's Pets  Little Red Hen Is a Good Hen  Mount Fuji Is Beautiful  Mutt in Michigan  My Family's Journey  My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit  My Mom, Our Mayor  One Scary Bike Ride  Planet Earth  Providing Services  Saving Squirt  Simple Simon is Silly!  Squanto Was Helpful  Susan B. Casts a Ballot  Technology Brings Us Together  The Best Sense for Safety  The Best Thanksgiving Ever  The Day the Earth Shook  The Geography of New York City  The Little Hero of Haarlem  The Mayflower  The Prince and the Three Oranges  The Secrets of Soil  The Terrific Pacific  The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm  Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate  Tools We Use  Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket  Watch Out for Wolves!  Watching the Puppy Grow  We Can Feel Art!  We Need to Play! We Need to Park!  What Is a Fable?** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.SL.** | **SPEAKING AND LISTENING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **SL.4.** | **Present information, findings, and supporting evidence such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.1.4.** | **Produce complete sentences to describe people, places, things, and events with relevant details, expressing ideas and feelings clearly.  Text Connections Going Bananas for Apples** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.SL.** | **SPEAKING AND LISTENING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **SL.5.** | **Make strategic use of digital media and visual displays of data to express information and enhance understanding of presentations.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.1.5.** | **Add drawings or other visual displays to descriptions when appropriate to clarify ideas, thoughts, and feelings.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey Albert's Nest America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bridges Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Seven People, Seven Continents Storms That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl We Must Remember These Heroes Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.1.** | **Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking; demonstrate proficiency within the appropriate grade band grammar continuum.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.1.1.** | **Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking; demonstrate proficiency within the K-1 grammar continuum.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey Albert's Nest America Has Great Marches Bridges Build Your Own Library Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Our Family Farm Planet Food Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Rivers Are Amazing Ruby Bridges Sailing the Big Blue Sam Sleeps Storms Stormy Stuart That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris We Must Remember These Heroes Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Planet Earth** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.2.** | **Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing; demonstrate proficiency within the appropriate grade band conventions continuum.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.1.2.** | **Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing; demonstrate proficiency within the K-1 conventions continuum.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey Albert's Nest America Has Great Marches Bridges Build Your Own Library Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Frank in a Tank Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Our Family Farm Planet Food Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Rivers Are Amazing Ruby Bridges Sailing the Big Blue Sam Sleeps Storms Stormy Stuart That's So Rude! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris We Must Remember These Heroes Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Changes in the Kitchen**  **Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project  Mount Fuji Is Beautiful  One Scary Bike Ride  The Terrific Pacific** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.4.** | **Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.1.4.** | **Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 1 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts and word relationships.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Bowl of Dust A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest Alice's Trial: An adaptation of a section from Lewis Carroll's Alice's Adventures in Wonderland All Weather Is Fun! America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Choices, Choices Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Eating Well Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Firefighters Need Our Support Frank in a Tank Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Bear Lost Her Tail How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale It's Snack Time Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Jin and Pedro Get to Work! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Life With Our Sun Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros Mutt in Michigan My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure My Weather Log Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Planet Food Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Ruby Bridges Sailing the Big Blue Sam Can't Sleep Sam Sleeps Saturday With Dad Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart Susan B. Casts a Ballot Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Job of the President of the USA The Little Hero of Haarlem: A Dutch Legend The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tim's Trip Tips for Table Time Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate: An adaptation of a chapter from Mark Twain's The Adventures of Tom Sawyer Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution We Need to Play! We Need to Park! What Do Doctors Do? Where Does Food Come From? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust  A Cinderella Atlas  A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma  Ajay's Big Move  All About Maps  Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories  Bear's Adventure  Becoming a Vet  Changes in the Kitchen  Choices Choices  Chronicle of a New Kid  Citizenship  Classifying Animals  Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project  Firefighters Need Our Support  How Bear Lost Her Tail  I Heard That!  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine  Junk Is My Art  Liam's Pets  Little Red Hen Is a Good Hen  Mount Fuji Is Beautiful  Mutt in Michigan  My Family's Journey  My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit  My Mom, Our Mayor  My Wild New Yard  One Scary Bike Ride  Planet Earth  Providing Services  Saving Squirt  Simple Simon is Silly!  Squanto Was Helpful  Susan B. Casts a Ballot  Technology Brings Us Together  The Best Sense for Safety  The Best Thanksgiving Ever  The Day the Earth Shook  The Geography of New York City  The Little Hero of Haarlem  The Mayflower  The Prince and the Three Oranges  The Secrets of Soil  The Terrific Pacific  The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm  Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate  Tools We Use  Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket  Watch Out for Wolves!  Watching the Puppy Grow  We Can Feel Art!  We Need to Play! We Need to Park!  What Is a Fable?  You Should Read the Book Me…Jane** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.5.** | **Demonstrate understanding of figurative language and nuances in word meanings.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.1.5.** | **With guidance and support from adults, demonstrate understanding of nuances in word meanings.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.1.5.a.** | **Sort words into categories to gain a sense of the concepts the categories represent.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Build Your Own Library Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Frank in a Tank Going Bananas for Apples Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How to Make Three Sandwiches Hurricane Diary It's Snack Time Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal Our Family Farm Postcards from China Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Storms The School Day The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Two Owls in Paris Wind  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Classifying Animals  Liam's Pets  Mount Fuji Is Beautiful  My Wild New Yard  Squanto Was Helpful  Technology Brings Us Together  The Best Thanksgiving Ever  The Geography of New York City** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.1.5.b.** | **Define words by category and by one or more key attributes.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Build Your Own Library Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Frank in a Tank Going Bananas for Apples Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How to Make Three Sandwiches Hurricane Diary It's Snack Time Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Monet's Paintings Are Lovely My Bird-Watching Journal Our Family Farm Postcards from China Rivers Are Amazing Sailing the Big Blue Storms The School Day The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Two Owls in Paris Wind  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Classifying Animals  Liam's Pets  Mount Fuji Is Beautiful  My Wild New Yard  Squanto Was Helpful  Technology Brings Us Together  The Best Thanksgiving Ever  The Geography of New York City** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.1.5.c.** | **Distinguish shades of meaning among verbs differing in manner and adjectives differing in intensity by defining or choosing them or by acting out the meanings.  Text Connections Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Remembering Dr. King Ruby Bridges  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Cinderella Atlas  Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project  How Bear Lost Her Tail  My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit  The Day the Earth Shook  The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm  Tools We Use** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.6.** | **Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.1.6.** | **Use words and phrases learned through conversations, reading, and being read to, including common conjunctions.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A Farm Likes Rain A New Friend for Casey Albert's Nest All Weather Is Fun! America Has Great Marches Animal Colors Bonnie the Baker Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Colors I Made: An Artist's Journal Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Eating Well Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Family Trips Are Fun Firefighters Need Our Support Frank in a Tank Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Going Bananas for Apples Going Home Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Animals Move How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive How to Make Three Sandwiches How to Make a Rainbow Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Jin and Pedro Celebrate! Johnny Appleseed Landmarks in the U.S.A. Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Life With Our Sun Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt Monet's Paintings Are Lovely More and More Maduros My Bird-Watching Journal My Day in the Capital My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Town Is Fun! My Treasure My Weather Log Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Our Family Farm Penguins in Antarctica Planet Food Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Ruby Bridges Sailing the Big Blue Sam Sleeps Saturday With Dad Seven People, Seven Continents Storms Stormy Stuart Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Best Things in Nature Are Blue The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Three Tates The Underground Railroad There's a Season for Everyone This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl Two Owls in Paris We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution We Need to Play! We Need to Park! What Do Doctors Do? Where Does Food Come From? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America Writing a Nature Diary You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust  A Cinderella Atlas  A Wolf, a Girl, and Her Grandma  Ajay's Big Move  All About Maps  Arnold Lobel Wrote Great Stories  Bear's Adventure  Becoming a Vet  Changes in the Kitchen  Choices Choices  Chronicle of a New Kid  Citizenship  Classifying Animals  Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project  Firefighters Need Our Support  How Bear Lost Her Tail  I Heard That!  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine  Junk Is My Art  Liam's Pets  Little Red Hen Is a Good Hen  Mount Fuji Is Beautiful  Mutt in Michigan  My Family's Journey  My Hometown is the Best Place to Visit  My Mom, Our Mayor  My Wild New Yard  One Scary Bike Ride  Planet Earth  Providing Services  Saving Squirt  Simple Simon is Silly!  Squanto Was Helpful  Susan B. Casts a Ballot  Technology Brings Us Together  The Best Sense for Safety  The Best Thanksgiving Ever  The Day the Earth Shook  The Geography of New York City  The Little Hero of Haarlem  The Mayflower  The Prince and the Three Oranges  The Secrets of Soil  The Terrific Pacific  The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm  Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate  Tools We Use  Up, Up, Up! The Tale of a Magical Basket  Watch Out for Wolves!  Watching the Puppy Grow  We Can Feel Art!  We Need to Play! We Need to Park!  What Is a Fable? You Should Read the Book Me…Jane** |

|  |
| --- |
| **North Carolina Standard Course of Study** |

|  |
| --- |
| **Language Arts** |

|  |
| --- |
| Grade: **2** - Adopted: **2017** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.1.** | **Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.2.1.** | **Ask and answer such questions as who, what, where, when, why, and how to demonstrate understanding of key details in a text.  Text Connections A Bowl of Dust A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest Alice's Trial: An adaptation of a section from Lewis Carroll's Alice's Adventures in Wonderland Choices, Choices Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Echo and Narcissus Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Horseshoe Soup How Bear Lost Her Tail How Elephant Made Peanut Butter Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale Johnny Appleseed Liam's Library Mojave Mutt Mutt in Michigan Neighbors at Play Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Ruby Bridges Stormy Stuart Susan B. Casts a Ballot The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Little Hero of Haarlem: A Dutch Legend The Secret Life of Wally Smithers Tim and Maya in China Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate: An adaptation of a chapter from Mark Twain's The Adventures of Tom Sawyer Turkey Girl Who Are YOU? Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust  From Wagon to Train  George and Grace Find an Egg  Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale  Saving Squirt  The Great Hunger  The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm  Wally Smithers Tames the River  We Need a Class Constitution  We Should Honor Sequoyah** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.2.** | **Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.2.2.** | **Recount stories, including fables and folktales from diverse cultures, and determine their central message, lesson, or moral.  Text Connections Albert's Nest Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Echo and Narcissus George Catlin Was a Great Painter Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Horseshoe Soup How Elephant Made Peanut Butter I Dance to Tell the World's Stories Johnny Appleseed Liam's Library Mojave Mutt More and More Maduros My Trip to Greece Neighbors at Play Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Postcards from China Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Ruby Bridges Stormy Stuart Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Secret Life of Wally Smithers This Mask Is Beautiful! Tim and Maya in China Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl Who Are YOU? Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust  Alice's Trial  American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto  American Tall Tales  From Wagon to Train  George and Grace Find an Egg  Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale  Life at the Top of the World  Life at the Top of the World  Living Dinosaurs  Saving Squirt  The Great Hunger  The Job of the President of the USA  The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm  Wally Smithers Tames the River  We Need a Class Constitution  We Should Honor Sequoyah** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.3.** | **Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.2.3.** | **Describe how characters in a story respond to major events and challenges.  Text Connections Albert's Nest Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Echo and Narcissus Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Horseshoe Soup How Elephant Made Peanut Butter I Am the Zookeeper Johnny Appleseed Liam's Library Mojave Mutt Neighbors at Play Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Ruby Bridges Stormy Stuart The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Secret Life of Wally Smithers Tim and Maya in China Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl Who Are YOU? Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust  American Tall Tales  From Wagon to Train  George and Grace Find an Egg  Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale  Saving Squirt  The Great Hunger  The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm  Wally Smithers Tames the River  We Need a Class Constitution  We Should Honor Sequoyah** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.4.** | **Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.2.4.** | **Describe how words and phrases supply rhythm and meaning in a story, poem, or song.  Text Connections Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.5.** | **Analyze the structure of texts, including how specific sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text (e.g., a section, chapter, scene, or stanza) relate to each other and the whole.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.2.5.** | **Describe the overall structure of a story, including describing how the beginning introduces the story, the events unfold in the middle, and the ending concludes the action.  Text Connections Albert's Nest Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Echo and Narcissus Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Horseshoe Soup How Elephant Made Peanut Butter Johnny Appleseed Liam's Library Mojave Mutt More and More Maduros Neighbors at Play Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Ruby Bridges Stormy Stuart The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Secret Life of Wally Smithers Tim and Maya in China Turkey Girl Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust  From Wagon to Train  George and Grace Find an Egg  Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale  Saving Squirt  The Great Hunger  The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm  Wally Smithers Tames the River  We Need a Class Constitution  We Should Honor Sequoyah** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.6.** | **Assess how point of view, perspective, or purpose shapes the content and style of a text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.2.6.** | **Distinguish differences in the points of view of characters, including by speaking in a different voice for each character when reading dialogue aloud.  Text Connections Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Ruby Bridges The Secret Life of Wally Smithers  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Alice's Trial** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.7.** | **Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.2.7.** | **Use information gained from the illustrations and words in a print or digital text to demonstrate understanding of its characters, setting, or plot.  Text Connections A Bowl of Dust A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest Alice's Trial: An adaptation of a section from Lewis Carroll's Alice's Adventures in Wonderland Choices, Choices Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Echo and Narcissus Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Horseshoe Soup How Bear Lost Her Tail How Elephant Made Peanut Butter I Am the Zookeeper Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale Johnny Appleseed Liam's Library Mojave Mutt More and More Maduros Mutt in Michigan Neighbors at Play Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Ruby Bridges Stormy Stuart Susan B. Casts a Ballot The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Little Hero of Haarlem: A Dutch Legend The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Secret Life of Wally Smithers Tim and Maya in China Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate: An adaptation of a chapter from Mark Twain's The Adventures of Tom Sawyer Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl Who Are YOU? Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust  American Tall Tales  From Wagon to Train  George and Grace Find an Egg  Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale  Saving Squirt  The Great Hunger  The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm  Wally Smithers Tames the River  We Need a Class Constitution  We Should Honor Sequoyah** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.9.** | **Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.2.9.** | **Compare and contrast two or more versions of the same story by different authors or from different cultures.  Text Connections Albert's Nest Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Horseshoe Soup How Elephant Made Peanut Butter Johnny Appleseed Liam's Library Mojave Mutt Neighbors at Play Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Planet Food Ruby Bridges Stormy Stuart The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading Tim and Maya in China Turkey Girl Winter Carnival** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.10.** | **Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.2.10.** | **By the end of grade 2, read and understand literature within the 2-3 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.  Text Connections A Bowl of Dust A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest Alice's Trial: An adaptation of a section from Lewis Carroll's Alice's Adventures in Wonderland Choices, Choices Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Echo and Narcissus Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Horseshoe Soup How Bear Lost Her Tail How Elephant Made Peanut Butter Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale Johnny Appleseed Liam's Library Mojave Mutt Mutt in Michigan Neighbors at Play Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Ruby Bridges Stormy Stuart Susan B. Casts a Ballot The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Little Hero of Haarlem: A Dutch Legend The Secret Life of Wally Smithers Tim and Maya in China Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate: An adaptation of a chapter from Mark Twain's The Adventures of Tom Sawyer Turkey Girl Who Are YOU? Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust  Alice's Trial  From Wagon to Train  George and Grace Find an Egg  Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale  Saving Squirt  The Great Hunger  The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm  Wally Smithers Tames the River  We Need a Class Constitution  We Should Honor Sequoyah** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.1.** | **Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.2.1.** | **Ask and answer such questions as who, what, where, when, why, and how to demonstrate understanding of key details in a text.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! How I Started a Clothing Drive Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Laura's Story Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Treasure My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale New Stepmother Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Penguins in Antarctica Pluto, the Planet That Was Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rivers Are Amazing Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Storms Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Community Center The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad This Mask Is Beautiful! Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution We Need to Play! We Need to Park! Where Does Food Come From? Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Standards Close-Up Animals Help Plants  Beautiful Buildings  Changing Coastlines  Deep Sea Technology  Flight!  Get Involved in Your Community  Growing Plants  Hot and Cold Cooking**  **Hot and Cold in the Kitchen  Inside Factories: How Products are Made  Machines That Solve Problems**  **Many Museums  National Government  Open for Business  Road Trip  Share the Road  Underwater History  Volcanoes Erupt!   Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Alice's Trial  American Artists Help Keep America Beautiful  American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto  American Tall Tales  Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways  Dinosaur Bone Doctor  Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant  Firefighters Need Our Support  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Life at the Top of the World  Living Dinosaurs  Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes  My Coast is Better Than Yours!  Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief**  **Road Trip Across America  The Day the Earth Shook  The Job of the President of the USA  The Life of a Cop  The Secrets of Soil  The Worst Trip EVER!  Tools We Use  Where Does Food Come From?** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.2.** | **Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.2.2.** | **Identify the main topic of a multi-paragraph text as well as the focus of specific paragraphs within the text.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! How I Started a Clothing Drive Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Laura's Story Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Treasure My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale New Stepmother Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Penguins in Antarctica Pluto, the Planet That Was Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rivers Are Amazing Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Storms Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Community Center The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad This Mask Is Beautiful! Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution We Need to Play! We Need to Park! Where Does Food Come From? Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Alice's Trial  American Artists Help Keep America Beautiful  American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto  American Tall Tales  Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways  Dinosaur Bone Doctor Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant  Firefighters Need Our Support  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Life at the Top of the World  Living Dinosaurs  Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes  My Coast is Better Than Yours!  Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief  Road Trip Across America  The Day the Earth Shook  The Job of the President of the USA  The Life of a Cop  The Secrets of Soil  The Worst Trip EVER!  Tools We Use  Where Does Food Come From?   Standards Close-Up Animals Help Plants  Beautiful Buildings  Changing Coastlines  Deep Sea Technology  Flight!  Get Involved in Your Community  Growing Plants  Hot and Cold Cooking  Hot and Cold in the Kitchen  Inside Factories: How Products are Made  Machines That Solve Problems  Many Museums  National Government  Open for Business  Road Trip  Share the Road  Underwater History  Volcanoes Erupt!** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.3.** | **Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.2.3.** | **Describe the connection between a series of historical events, scientific ideas or concepts, or steps in technical procedures in a text.  Text Connections Bridges Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Great People Make America Great Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper It's Snack Time Laura's Story Living in Joshua Tree My First Aquarium My New Home My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Penguins in Antarctica Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rivers Are Amazing Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Ruby Bridges Storms Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! We Must Remember These Heroes Wild West Road Trip Wind  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Dinosaur Bone Doctor  Living Dinosaurs  Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes  The Secrets of Soil  Tools We Use  Where Does Food Come From?   Standards Close-Up Animals Help Plants  Beautiful Buildings  Changing Coastlines  Deep Sea Technology  Flight!  Growing Plants  Hot and Cold Cooking  Hot and Cold in the Kitchen  Inside Factories: How Products are Made  Machines That Solve Problems  Many Museums  Open for Business) Road Trip  Share the Road  Underwater History  Volcanoes Erupt!** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.4.** | **Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.2.4.** | **Determine the meaning of words and phrases in a text relevant to a grade 2 topic or subject area.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey Albert's Nest Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Johnny Appleseed Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth Mojave Mutt More and More Maduros My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Treasure My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Penguins in Antarctica Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rivers Are Amazing Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Ruby Bridges Storms Stormy Stuart Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad This Mask Is Beautiful! Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution We Need to Play! We Need to Park! Where Does Food Come From? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Alice's Trial  American Artists Help Keep America Beautiful  American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto  American Tall Tales  Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways  Dinosaur Bone Doctor  Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant  Firefighters Need Our Support  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Life at the Top of the World  Living Dinosaurs  Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes  My Coast is Better Than Yours!  Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief**  **Road Trip Across America  The Day the Earth Shook  The Job of the President of the USA  The Life of a Cop  The Secrets of Soil  The Worst Trip EVER!  Tools We Use  Where Does Food Come From?   Standards Close-Up Animals Help Plants  Beautiful Buildings  Changing Coastlines  Deep Sea Technology  Flight!  Get Involved in Your Community  Growing Plants  Hot and Cold Cooking  Hot and Cold in the Kitchen  Inside Factories: How Products are Made  Machines That Solve Problems  Many Museums  National Government  Open for Business  Road Trip  Share the Road  Underwater History  Volcanoes Erupt!** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.5.** | **Analyze the structure of texts, including how specific sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text (e.g., a section, chapter, scene, or stanza) relate to each other and the whole.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.2.5.** | **Know and use various text features to locate key facts or information in a text efficiently.  Text Connections Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Living in Joshua Tree Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My First Aquarium My New Home My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rivers Are Amazing Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Underground Railroad This Mask Is Beautiful! Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Writing About America  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Alice's Trial**  **Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways  Dinosaur Bone Doctor  Firefighters Need Our Support  Living Dinosaurs  Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes  Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief  The Job of the President of the USA  The Life of a Cop  The Secrets of Soil  The Worst Trip EVER!**  **Tools We Use  Where Does Food Come From?   Standards Close-Up Animals Help Plants  Beautiful Buildings  Changing Coastlines  Deep Sea Technology  Flight!  Get Involved in Your Community  Growing Plants  Hot and Cold Cooking  Hot and Cold in the Kitchen  Inside Factories: How Products are Made  Machines That Solve Problems  Many Museums  National Government  Open for Business  Road Trip  Share the Road  Underwater History  Volcanoes Erupt!** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.6.** | **Assess how point of view, perspective, or purpose shapes the content and style of a text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.2.6.** | **Identify the author’s main purpose of a text, including what the author wants to answer, explain, or describe.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! How I Started a Clothing Drive Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Laura's Story Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My First Aquarium My New Home My Treasure My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale New Stepmother Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Penguins in Antarctica Pluto, the Planet That Was Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rivers Are Amazing Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Storms Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More That's So Rude! The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Community Center The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad This Mask Is Beautiful! Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Alice's Trial  American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto  Firefighters Need Our Support  The Day the Earth Shook  The Life of a Cop   Standards Close-Up Animals Help Plants  Beautiful Buildings  Changing Coastlines**  **Deep Sea Technology  Flight!  Get Involved in Your Community  Growing Plants  Hot and Cold Cooking  Hot and Cold in the Kitchen  Inside Factories: How Products are Made  Machines That Solve Problems  Many Museums  National Government  Open for Business  Road Trip  Share the Road  Underwater History  Volcanoes Erupt!** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.7.** | **Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.2.7.** | **Explain how specific images contribute to and clarify a text.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Electricity Makes the World Better Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating How I Started a Clothing Drive Hurricane Diary I Dance to Tell the World's Stories It's Snack Time Laura's Story Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My New Home My Treasure My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale New Stepmother Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Pluto, the Planet That Was Remembering Dr. King Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Storms Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Community Center The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Writing About America  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Alice's Trial  American Artists Help Keep America Beautiful  American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto  American Tall Tales  Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways  Dinosaur Bone Doctor  Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant  Firefighters Need Our Support  I Like All Kinds of Weather Life at the Top of the World  Living Dinosaurs  Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes  My Coast is Better Than Yours!  Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief  Road Trip Across America  The Day the Earth Shook  The Job of the President of the USA  The Life of a Cop  The Secrets of Soil  The Worst Trip EVER!  Tools We Use  Where Does Food Come From?   Standards Close-Up Beautiful Buildings  Deep Sea Technology  Flight!  Growing Plants  Hot and Cold Cooking  Hot and Cold in the Kitchen  Many Museums  National Government  Road Trip  Underwater History  Volcanoes Erupt!** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.8.** | **Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, including the validity of the reasoning as well as the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.2.8.** | **Identify the reasons an author gives to support ideas in a text.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! How I Started a Clothing Drive Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Laura's Story Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Treasure My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale New Stepmother Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Penguins in Antarctica Pluto, the Planet That Was Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rivers Are Amazing Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Storms Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Community Center The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad This Mask Is Beautiful! Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution We Need to Play! We Need to Park! Where Does Food Come From? Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Alice's Trial  American Artists Help Keep America Beautiful  American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto  American Tall Tales  Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways  Dinosaur Bone Doctor  Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant  Firefighters Need Our Support  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Life at the Top of the World  Living Dinosaurs  Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes  My Coast is Better Than Yours!  Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief  Road Trip Across America  The Day the Earth Shook  The Job of the President of the USA  The Life of a Cop  The Secrets of Soil  The Worst Trip EVER!  Tools We Use  Where Does Food Come From?   Standards Close-Up Animals Help Plants  Beautiful Buildings  Changing Coastlines  Deep Sea Technology  Flight!  Get Involved in Your Community  Growing Plants  Hot and Cold Cooking  Hot and Cold in the Kitchen  Inside Factories: How Products are Made  Machines That Solve Problems  Many Museums  National Government  Open for Business  Road Trip  Share the Road  Underwater History  Volcanoes Erupt!** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.9.** | **Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.2.9.** | **Compare and contrast the most important points presented by two texts on the same topic.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! How I Started a Clothing Drive Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Laura's Story Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My First Aquarium My New Home My Treasure My Trip to Greece My Whale of a Tale New Stepmother Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Penguins in Antarctica Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rivers Are Amazing Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Storms That's So Rude! The Community Center The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad This Mask Is Beautiful! Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Standards Close-Up Animals Help Plants  Beautiful Buildings  Changing Coastlines  Deep Sea Technology  Flight!  Get Involved in Your Community  Growing Plants  Hot and Cold Cooking  Hot and Cold in the Kitchen  Inside Factories: How Products are Made  Machines That Solve Problems  Many Museums  National Government  Open for Business  Road Trip**  **Share the Road  Underwater History  Volcanoes Erupt!** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.10.** | **Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.2.10.** | **By the end of grade 2, read and understand informational texts within the 2-3 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! How I Started a Clothing Drive Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Laura's Story Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Treasure My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale New Stepmother Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Penguins in Antarctica Pluto, the Planet That Was Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rivers Are Amazing Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Storms Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Community Center The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad This Mask Is Beautiful! Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution We Need to Play! We Need to Park! Where Does Food Come From? Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Standards Close-Up Animals Help Plants Beautiful Buildings Changing Coastlines Deep Sea Technology Flight! Get Involved in Your Community**  **Growing Plants**  **Hot and Cold Cooking Hot and Cold in the Kitchen Inside Factories: How Products are Made**  **Machines That Solve Problems  Many Museums**  **National Government**  **Open for Business  Road Trip Share the Road**  **Underwater History Volcanoes Erupt!  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Alice's Trial**  **American Artists Help Keep America Beautiful**  **American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto American Tall Tales Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways  Dinosaur Bone Doctor Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant Firefighters Need Our Support I Like All Kinds of Weather Life at the Top of the World**  **Living Dinosaurs Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes  My Coast is Better Than Yours! Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief Road Trip Across America The Day the Earth Shook The Job of the President of the USA The Life of a Cop The Secrets of Soil The Worst Trip EVER! Tools We Use Where Does Food Come From?** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RF.** | **READING: FOUNDATIONAL SKILLS** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RF.4.** | **Phonics and Word Recognition** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.2.4.** | **Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.2.4.a.** | **Distinguish long and short vowels when reading regularly spelled one-syllable words.  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto  American Tall Tales  Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways  Dinosaur Bone Doctor  Firefighters Need Our Support  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Life at the Top of the World  Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes  The Job of the President of the USA**  **Tools We Use  Where Does Food Come From?   Text Connections Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.2.4.b.** | **Know spelling-sound correspondences for additional common vowel teams.  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust  Alice's Trial  American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto  Dinosaur Bone Doctor  Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant  Firefighters Need Our Support  From Wagon to Train  Living Dinosaurs  My Coast is Better Than Yours!  Road Trip Across America  Saving Squirt  The Great Hunger  The Life of a Cop  Wally Smithers Tames the River  We Should Honor Sequoyah  Where Does Food Come From?** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.2.4.c.** | **Decode regularly spelled two-syllable words with long vowels.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest Bridges Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Cleveland on the Fourth Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Johnny Appleseed Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt More and More Maduros My First Aquarium My New Home My Treasure Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Penguins in Antarctica Planet Food Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Ruby Bridges Storms Stormy Stuart Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl We Must Remember These Heroes Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading American Tall Tales  Life at the Top of the World  My Coast is Better Than Yours!** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.2.4.d.** | **Decode words with common prefixes and suffixes.  Text Connections "B" is Best Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Earth's Surface George Catlin Was a Great Painter Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating How Elephant Made Peanut Butter It's Snack Time My Treasure Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Storms The Courageous Sailor Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes Who Are YOU? You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading American Tall Tales  Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways  From Wagon to Train Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale  Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief The Day the Earth Shook  We Need a Class Constitution** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.2.4.e.** | **Identify words with inconsistent but common spelling-sound correspondences.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest Bridges Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Cleveland on the Fourth Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Johnny Appleseed Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt More and More Maduros My First Aquarium My New Home My Treasure Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Penguins in Antarctica Planet Food Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Ruby Bridges Storms Stormy Stuart Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl We Must Remember These Heroes Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant  George and Grace Find an Egg  Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes  The Job of the President of the USA  Tools We Use** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.2.4.f.** | **Recognize and read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.  Text Connections Reading with the Rileys  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RF.** | **READING: FOUNDATIONAL SKILLS** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RF.5.** | **Fluency** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.2.5.** | **Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.2.5.a.** | **Read on-level text with purpose and understanding.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Bowl of Dust A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest Alice's Trial: An adaptation of a section from Lewis Carroll's Alice's Adventures in Wonderland Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Choices, Choices Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Cleveland on the Fourth Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Echo and Narcissus Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Bear Lost Her Tail How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale It's Snack Time Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Johnny Appleseed Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth Mojave Mutt More and More Maduros Mutt in Michigan My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Treasure My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Penguins in Antarctica Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rivers Are Amazing Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Ruby Bridges Storms Stormy Stuart Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More Susan B. Casts a Ballot Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Job of the President of the USA The Little Hero of Haarlem: A Dutch Legend The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad This Mask Is Beautiful! Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate: An adaptation of a chapter from Mark Twain's The Adventures of Tom Sawyer Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution We Need to Play! We Need to Park! Where Does Food Come From? Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust Alice's Trial American Artists Help Keep America Beautiful American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto**  **American Tall Tales Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways Dinosaur Bone Doctor Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant**  **Firefighters Need Our Support**  **From Wagon to Train George and Grace Find an Egg I Like All Kinds of Weather Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale Life at the Top of the World Living Dinosaurs Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes**  **My Coast is Better Than Yours! Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief Road Trip Across America Saving Squirt The Day the Earth Shook The Great Hunger**  **The Job of the President of the USA The Life of a Cop The Secrets of Soil The Worst Trip EVER! The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm Tools We Use Wally Smithers Tames the River We Need a Class Constitution We Should Honor Sequoyah Where Does Food Come From?  Standards Close-Up Animals Help Plants Beautiful Buildings**  **Changing Coastlines Deep Sea Technology**  **Flight! Get Involved in Your Community Growing Plants Hot and Cold Cooking Hot and Cold in the Kitchen  Inside Factories: How Products are Made**  **Machines That Solve Problems  Many Museums**  **National Government**  **Open for Business Road Trip**  **Share the Road Underwater History**  **Volcanoes Erupt!** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.2.5.b.** | **Read on-level text orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression on successive readings.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey Albert's Nest Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Echo and Narcissus Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Johnny Appleseed Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth Mojave Mutt More and More Maduros My First Aquarium My New Home My Treasure My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Penguins in Antarctica Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rivers Are Amazing Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Ruby Bridges Storms Stormy Stuart Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More That's So Rude! The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad This Mask Is Beautiful! Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl We Must Remember These Heroes Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust  Alice's Trial  American Artists Help Keep America Beautiful  American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto  American Tall Tales**  **Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways  Dinosaur Bone Doctor**  **Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant  Firefighters Need Our Support  From Wagon to Train  George and Grace Find an Egg  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale  Life at the Top of the World  Living Dinosaurs  Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes  My Coast is Better Than Yours! Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief**  **Road Trip Across America**  **Saving Squirt**  **The Day the Earth Shook  The Great Hunger  The Job of the President of the USA The Life of a Cop  The Secrets of Soil**  **The Worst Trip EVER!  The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm  Tools We Use  Wally Smithers Tames the River  We Need a Class Constitution**  **We Should Honor Sequoyah  Where Does Food Come From?**  **Standards Close-Up Beautiful Buildings**  **Changing Coastlines  Flight!**  **Get Involved in Your Community Growing Plants Hot and Cold Cooking  Hot and Cold in the Kitchen Inside Factories: How Products are Made**  **Machines That Solve Problems Many Museums**  **National Government  Open for Business**  **Road Trip  Share the Road Underwater History**  **Volcanoes Erupt!** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.2.5.c.** | **Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Bowl of Dust A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest Alice's Trial: An adaptation of a section from Lewis Carroll's Alice's Adventures in Wonderland Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Choices, Choices Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Cleveland on the Fourth Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Echo and Narcissus Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Bear Lost Her Tail How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale It's Snack Time Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Johnny Appleseed Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth Mojave Mutt More and More Maduros Mutt in Michigan My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Treasure My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Penguins in Antarctica Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rivers Are Amazing Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Ruby Bridges Storms Stormy Stuart Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More Susan B. Casts a Ballot Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Job of the President of the USA The Little Hero of Haarlem: A Dutch Legend The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad This Mask Is Beautiful! Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate: An adaptation of a chapter from Mark Twain's The Adventures of Tom Sawyer Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution We Need to Play! We Need to Park! Where Does Food Come From? Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust Alice's Trial American Artists Help Keep America Beautiful American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto  American Tall Tales**  **Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways Dinosaur Bone Doctor Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant Firefighters Need Our Support**  **From Wagon to Train**  **George and Grace Find an Egg I Like All Kinds of Weather  Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale**  **Life at the Top of the World  Living Dinosaurs Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes**  **My Coast is Better Than Yours!**  **Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief Road Trip Across America**  **Saving Squirt**  **The Day the Earth Shook**  **The Great Hunger**  **The Job of the President of the USA  The Life of a Cop**  **The Secrets of Soil  The Worst Trip EVER!  The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm  Tools We Use  Wally Smithers Tames the River  We Need a Class Constitution  We Should Honor Sequoyah**  **Where Does Food Come From?**  **Standards Close-Up Animals Help Plants**  **Beautiful Buildings Changing Coastlines Deep Sea Technology  Flight!**  **Get Involved in Your Community**  **Growing Plants  Hot and Cold Cooking Hot and Cold in the Kitchen Inside Factories: How Products are Made**  **Machines That Solve Problems Many Museums National Government**  **Open for Business**  **Share the Road Underwater History**  **Volcanoes Erupt!** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.1.** | **Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.2.1.** | **Write opinion pieces in which they introduce the topic or name the book they are writing about, state an opinion, supply reasons that support the opinion, use linking words to connect opinion and reasons, and provide a concluding statement or section.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.2.1.a.** | **With guidance and support from adults, organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.  Text Connections "B" is Best Counting Is Fun! Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Great People Make America Great Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Holidays are Great Days! It's Snack Time Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Rivers Are Amazing Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer That's So Rude! The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! We Must Remember These Heroes You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Standards Close-Up Beautiful Buildings Changing Coastlines Flight!**  **Get Involved in Your Community  Machines That Solve Problems  Share the Road  Underwater History** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.2.1.b.** | **With guidance and support from adults and peers, focus on a topic and strengthen writing as needed by revising and editing.  Text Connections "B" is Best Counting Is Fun! Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Great People Make America Great Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Holidays are Great Days! It's Snack Time Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Rivers Are Amazing Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer That's So Rude! The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! We Must Remember These Heroes You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Standards Close-Up Beautiful Buildings  Changing Coastlines  Flight!  Get Involved in Your Community  Machines That Solve Problems  Share the Road**  **Underwater History** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.2.** | **Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.2.2.** | **Write informative/explanatory texts in which they introduce a topic, use facts and definitions to develop points, and provide a concluding statement or section.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.2.2.a.** | **With guidance and support from adults, organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.  Text Connections Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Echo and Narcissus Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating I Dance to Tell the World's Stories Living in Joshua Tree Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Penguins in Antarctica Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Pluto, the Planet That Was Remembering Dr. King Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Storms Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Community Center The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The School Day The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Who Are YOU? Wind  Standards Close-Up Animals Help Plants  Beautiful Buildings Changing Coastlines  Deep Sea Technology  Flight!**  **Get Involved in Your Community  Growing Plants  Hot and Cold Cooking  Hot and Cold in the Kitchen Inside Factories: How Products are Made  Machines That Solve Problems  Many Museums  National Government Open for Business  Road Trip  Share the Road  Underwater History  Volcanoes Erupt!** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.2.2.b.** | **With guidance and support from adults, focus on a topic and strengthen writing as needed by revising and editing.  Text Connections Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Echo and Narcissus Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating I Dance to Tell the World's Stories Living in Joshua Tree Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Penguins in Antarctica Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Pluto, the Planet That Was Remembering Dr. King Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Storms Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Community Center The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The School Day The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Who Are YOU? Wind  Standards Close-Up Animals Help Plants Beautiful Buildings Changing Coastlines  Deep Sea Technology  Flight! Get Involved in Your Community  Growing Plants Hot and Cold Cooking Hot and Cold in the Kitchen Inside Factories: How Products are Made Machines That Solve Problems Many Museums National Government  Open for Business  Road Trip  Share the Road  Underwater History  Volcanoes Erupt!** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.3.** | **Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.2.3.** | **Write narratives in which they recount a well-elaborated event or short sequence of events, include details to describe actions, thoughts, and feelings, use temporal transition words to signal event order, and provide a sense of closure.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.2.3.a.** | **With guidance and support from adults, organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.  Text Connections A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey Albert's Nest Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Echo and Narcissus Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Horseshoe Soup How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer Johnny Appleseed Laura's Story Liam's Library Living in Joshua Tree Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth Mojave Mutt More and More Maduros My First Aquarium My New Home My Treasure My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Penguins in Antarctica Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Ruby Bridges Storms Stormy Stuart Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The School Day The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America  Standards Close-Up Animals Help Plants  Beautiful Buildings  Changing Coastlines  Deep Sea Technology  Flight!  Get Involved in Your Community  Growing Plants  Hot and Cold Cooking  Hot and Cold in the Kitchen  Inside Factories: How Products are Made  Machines That Solve Problems Many Museums National Government  Open for Business  Road Trip  Share the Road  Underwater History  Volcanoes Erupt!** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.2.3.b.** | **With guidance and support from adults and peers, focus on a topic and strengthen writing as needed by revising and editing.  Text Connections A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey Albert's Nest Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Echo and Narcissus Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Horseshoe Soup How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer Johnny Appleseed Laura's Story Liam's Library Living in Joshua Tree Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth Mojave Mutt More and More Maduros My First Aquarium My New Home My Treasure My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Penguins in Antarctica Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Ruby Bridges Storms Stormy Stuart Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More That's So Rude! The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The School Day The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Standards Close-Up Animals Help Plants  Beautiful Buildings  Changing Coastlines Deep Sea Technology  Flight!  Get Involved in Your Community  Growing Plants**  **Hot and Cold Cooking  Hot and Cold in the Kitchen  Inside Factories: How Products are Made  Machines That Solve Problems  Many Museums  National Government**  **Open for Business  Road Trip  Share the Road  Underwater History  Volcanoes Erupt!** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.4.** | **Use digital tools and resources to produce and publish writing and to interact and collaborate with others.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.2.4.** | **With guidance and support from adults, use a variety of digital tools and resources to produce and publish writing, including in collaboration with peers.  Text Connections Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust  Alice's Trial  American Artists Help Keep America Beautiful  American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto  American Tall Tales  Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways  Dinosaur Bone Doctor  Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant  Firefighters Need Our Support  From Wagon to Train  George and Grace Find an Egg  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale  Life at the Top of the World  Living Dinosaurs  Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes  My Coast is Better Than Yours!  Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief**  **Road Trip Across America  Saving Squirt**  **The Day the Earth Shook  The Great Hunger  The Job of the President of the USA  The Life of a Cop  The Secrets of Soil  The Worst Trip EVER!  The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm Tools We Use  Wally Smithers Tames the River  We Need a Class Constitution  We Should Honor Sequoyah**  **Where Does Food Come From?   Standards Close-Up Get Involved in Your Community** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.5.** | **Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.2.5.** | **Participate in shared research and writing projects.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey Albert's Nest Bridges Build Your Own Library Cleveland on the Fourth Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Echo and Narcissus Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Johnny Appleseed Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth Mojave Mutt More and More Maduros My New Home My Treasure My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Penguins in Antarctica Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rivers Are Amazing Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Ruby Bridges Storms Stormy Stuart Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More That's So Rude! The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad This Mask Is Beautiful! Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl We Must Remember These Heroes Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Standards Close-Up Animals Help Plants  Beautiful Buildings  Changing Coastlines  Deep Sea Technology  Flight!  Get Involved in Your Community  Hot and Cold in the Kitchen  Inside Factories: How Products are Made  Machines That Solve Problems  Many Museums  National Government  Open for Business  Road Trip**  **Share the Road  Underwater History  Volcanoes Erupt!** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.6.** | **Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.2.6.** | **Recall information from experiences or gather information from provided sources to answer a question.  Text Connections Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Echo and Narcissus Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating It's Snack Time Living in Joshua Tree Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Penguins in Antarctica Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Pluto, the Planet That Was Remembering Dr. King Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The School Day The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Wind  Standards Close-Up Animals Help Plants**  **Beautiful Buildings  Changing Coastlines  Deep Sea Technology  Flight!  Get Involved in Your Community  Growing Plants  Hot and Cold Cooking  Hot and Cold in the Kitchen  Inside Factories: How Products are Made  Machines That Solve Problems  Many Museums  National Government  Open for Business  Road Trip  Share the Road  Underwater History  Volcanoes Erupt!** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.SL.** | **SPEAKING AND LISTENING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **SL.1.** | **Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.2.1.** | **Participate in collaborative conversations with diverse partners about grade 2 topics and texts with peers and adults in small and larger groups.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.2.1.a.** | **Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey Albert's Nest Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Echo and Narcissus Electricity Makes the World Better Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Johnny Appleseed Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth Mojave Mutt More and More Maduros My First Aquarium My New Home My Treasure My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Penguins in Antarctica Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rivers Are Amazing Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Ruby Bridges Storms Stormy Stuart Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More That's So Rude! The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad This Mask Is Beautiful! Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl We Must Remember These Heroes Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust  Alice's Trial  American Artists Help Keep America Beautiful  American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto  American Tall Tales  Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways  Dinosaur Bone Doctor**  **Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant  Firefighters Need Our Support**  **From Wagon to Train  George and Grace Find an Egg  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale  Life at the Top of the World**  **Living Dinosaurs  Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes  My Coast is Better Than Yours!  Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief**  **Road Trip Across America  Saving Squirt The Day the Earth Shook  The Great Hunger The Job of the President of the USA  The Life of a Cop  The Secrets of Soil  The Worst Trip EVER!  The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm  Tools We Use  Wally Smithers Tames the River  We Need a Class Constitution  We Should Honor Sequoyah  Where Does Food Come From?   Standards Close-Up Animals Help Plants Beautiful Buildings  Changing Coastlines  Deep Sea Technology  Flight!  Get Involved in Your Community  Growing Plants  Hot and Cold Cooking  Hot and Cold in the Kitchen  Inside Factories: How Products are Made  Machines That Solve Problems  Many Museums  National Government  Open for Business  Road Trip  Share the Road  Underwater History  Volcanoes Erupt!** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.2.1.b.** | **Build on others’ talk in conversations by linking their comments to the remarks of others.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey Albert's Nest Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Echo and Narcissus Electricity Makes the World Better Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Johnny Appleseed Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth Mojave Mutt More and More Maduros My First Aquarium My New Home My Treasure My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Penguins in Antarctica Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rivers Are Amazing Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Ruby Bridges Storms Stormy Stuart Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More That's So Rude! The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad This Mask Is Beautiful! Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl We Must Remember These Heroes Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust Alice's Trial  American Artists Help Keep America Beautiful  American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto  American Tall Tales  Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways  Dinosaur Bone Doctor  Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant  Firefighters Need Our Support  From Wagon to Train  George and Grace Find an Egg  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale  Life at the Top of the World  Living Dinosaurs  Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes  My Coast is Better Than Yours!  Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief  Road Trip Across America  Saving Squirt  The Day the Earth Shook  The Great Hunger  The Job of the President of the USA  The Life of a Cop  The Secrets of Soil  The Worst Trip EVER!  The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm  Tools We Use  Wally Smithers Tames the River  We Need a Class Constitution  We Should Honor Sequoyah  Where Does Food Come From?   Standards Close-Up Animals Help Plants**  **Beautiful Buildings Changing Coastlines  Deep Sea Technology  Flight!  Get Involved in Your Community  Growing Plants  Hot and Cold Cooking  Hot and Cold in the Kitchen Inside Factories: How Products are Made  Machines That Solve Problems  Many Museums  National Government  Open for Business  Road Trip Share the Road  Underwater History  Volcanoes Erupt!** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.2.1.c.** | **Ask for clarification and further explanation as needed about the topics and texts under discussion.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey Bridges Build Your Own Library Cleveland on the Fourth Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! How I Started a Clothing Drive Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Laura's Story Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree More and More Maduros My First Aquarium My New Home My Treasure My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale New Stepmother Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Penguins in Antarctica Pluto, the Planet That Was Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Storms Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More That's So Rude! The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Community Center The Fourth! Our Show The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust  Alice's Trial  American Artists Help Keep America Beautiful  American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto American Tall Tales  Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways  Dinosaur Bone Doctor  Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant  Firefighters Need Our Support  From Wagon to Train  George and Grace Find an Egg  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale  Life at the Top of the World  Living Dinosaurs  Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes  My Coast is Better Than Yours!  Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief  Road Trip Across America  Saving Squirt  The Day the Earth Shook  The Great Hunger  The Job of the President of the USA  The Life of a Cop  The Secrets of Soil  The Worst Trip EVER!  The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm  Tools We Use**  **Wally Smithers Tames the River  We Need a Class Constitution  We Should Honor Sequoyah  Where Does Food Come From?   Standards Close-Up Growing Plants  Road Trip** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.SL.** | **SPEAKING AND LISTENING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **SL.2.** | **Integrate and evaluate information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.2.2.** | **Recount or describe key ideas or details from a text read aloud or information presented orally or through other media.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Bowl of Dust A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest Alice's Trial: An adaptation of a section from Lewis Carroll's Alice's Adventures in Wonderland Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Choices, Choices Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Cleveland on the Fourth Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Echo and Narcissus Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Bear Lost Her Tail How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale It's Snack Time Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Johnny Appleseed Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth Mojave Mutt More and More Maduros Mutt in Michigan My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Treasure My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Penguins in Antarctica Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rivers Are Amazing Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Ruby Bridges Storms Stormy Stuart Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More Susan B. Casts a Ballot Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Job of the President of the USA The Little Hero of Haarlem: A Dutch Legend The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad This Mask Is Beautiful! Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate: An adaptation of a chapter from Mark Twain's The Adventures of Tom Sawyer Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution We Need to Play! We Need to Park! Where Does Food Come From? Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust  Alice's Trial  American Artists Help Keep America Beautiful  American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto  American Tall Tales  Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways  Dinosaur Bone Doctor Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant  Firefighters Need Our Support From Wagon to Train  George and Grace Find an Egg  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale Life at the Top of the World Living Dinosaurs Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes My Coast is Better Than Yours! Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief Road Trip Across America**  **Saving Squirt  The Day the Earth Shook  The Great Hunger  The Job of the President of the USA  The Life of a Cop The Secrets of Soil  The Worst Trip EVER!  The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm Tools We Use  Wally Smithers Tames the River  We Need a Class Constitution  We Should Honor Sequoyah Where Does Food Come From?   Standards Close-Up Animals Help Plants  Beautiful Buildings  Changing Coastlines  Deep Sea Technology  Flight!**  **Get Involved in Your Community  Growing Plants  Hot and Cold Cooking  Hot and Cold in the Kitchen  Inside Factories: How Products are Made  Machines That Solve Problems**  **Many Museums  National Government  Open for Business  Road Trip  Share the Road  Underwater History  Volcanoes Erupt!** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.SL.** | **SPEAKING AND LISTENING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **SL.3.** | **Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.2.3.** | **Ask and answer questions about what a speaker says in order to clarify comprehension, gather additional information, or deepen understanding of a topic or issue.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey Bridges Build Your Own Library Cleveland on the Fourth Counting Is Fun! Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! How I Started a Clothing Drive Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Laura's Story Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree More and More Maduros My First Aquarium My New Home My Treasure My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale New Stepmother Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Penguins in Antarctica Pluto, the Planet That Was Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rivers Are Amazing Storms Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More That's So Rude! The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Community Center The Fourth! Our Show The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Wind Writing About America You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust  Alice's Trial  American Artists Help Keep America Beautiful  American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto  American Tall Tales  Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways  Dinosaur Bone Doctor  Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant  Firefighters Need Our Support  From Wagon to Train  George and Grace Find an Egg  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale  Life at the Top of the World  Living Dinosaurs  Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes  My Coast is Better Than Yours!  Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief  Road Trip Across America  Saving Squirt  The Day the Earth Shook  The Great Hunger  The Job of the President of the USA  The Life of a Cop  The Secrets of Soil  The Worst Trip EVER!  The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm  Tools We Use  Wally Smithers Tames the River  We Need a Class Constitution  We Should Honor Sequoyah  Where Does Food Come From?   Standards Close-Up Growing Plants  Road Trip** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.SL.** | **SPEAKING AND LISTENING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **SL.4.** | **Present information, findings, and supporting evidence such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.2.4.** | **Tell a story or recount an experience with appropriate facts and relevant, descriptive details, speaking audibly in coherent and complete sentences.  Text Connections A New Friend for Casey Echo and Narcissus Getting Around the Wild West Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery More and More Maduros My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Secret Life of Wally Smithers Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World  Standards Close-Up Animals Help Plants**  **Beautiful Buildings  Changing Coastlines  Deep Sea Technology  Flight!  Get Involved in Your Community  Growing Plants  Hot and Cold Cooking  Hot and Cold in the Kitchen  Inside Factories: How Products are Made  Machines That Solve Problems  Many Museums  National Government  Open for Business  Road Trip  Share the Road  Underwater History  Volcanoes Erupt!** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.SL.** | **SPEAKING AND LISTENING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **SL.5.** | **Make strategic use of digital media and visual displays of data to express information and enhance understanding of presentations.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.2.5.** | **Create audio recordings of stories or poems; add drawings or other visual displays to stories or recounts of experiences when appropriate to clarify ideas, thoughts, and feelings.  Text Connections Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales  Standards Close-Up Hot and Cold in the Kitchen  Inside Factories: How Products are Made  Machines That Solve Problems  Open for Business  Share the Road  Underwater History  Volcanoes Erupt!** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.1.** | **Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking; demonstrate proficiency within the appropriate grade band grammar continuum.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.2.1.** | **Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking; demonstrate proficiency within the 2-3 grammar continuum.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey Albert's Nest Bridges Build Your Own Library Cleveland on the Fourth Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Great People Make America Great Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Johnny Appleseed Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt More and More Maduros My First Aquarium My New Home My Treasure My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rivers Are Amazing Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Ruby Bridges Storms Stormy Stuart Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More That's So Rude! The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl We Must Remember These Heroes Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Standards Close-Up Animals Help Plants  Beautiful Buildings  Changing Coastlines  Deep Sea Technology  Flight! Get Involved in Your Community  Growing Plants  Hot and Cold Cooking  Hot and Cold in the Kitchen  Inside Factories: How Products are Made  Machines That Solve Problems  Many Museums  National Government  Open for Business  Road Trip  Share the Road  Underwater History  Volcanoes Erupt!** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.2.** | **Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing; demonstrate proficiency within the appropriate grade band conventions continuum.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.2.2.** | **Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing; demonstrate proficiency within the 2-3 conventions continuum.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey Albert's Nest Bridges Build Your Own Library Cleveland on the Fourth Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Earth's Surface Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Great People Make America Great Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Johnny Appleseed Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mojave Mutt More and More Maduros My First Aquarium My New Home My Treasure My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Postcards from China Reading with the Rileys Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rivers Are Amazing Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Ruby Bridges Storms Stormy Stuart Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More That's So Rude! The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Sun and the Seasons This Mask Is Beautiful! Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl We Must Remember These Heroes Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Standards Close-Up Animals Help Plants  Beautiful Buildings  Changing Coastlines  Deep Sea Technology  Flight!  Get Involved in Your Community**  **Growing Plants  Hot and Cold Cooking  Hot and Cold in the Kitchen  Inside Factories: How Products are Made  Machines That Solve Problems  Many Museums  National Government  Open for Business  Road Trip  Share the Road  Underwater History  Volcanoes Erupt!   Text Connections: Guided Close Reading George and Grace Find an Egg  We Should Honor Sequoyah** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.4.** | **Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.2.4.** | **Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 2 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Bowl of Dust A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey A Wolf, A Girl, and Her Grandma Albert's Nest Alice's Trial: An adaptation of a section from Lewis Carroll's Alice's Adventures in Wonderland Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Choices, Choices Clean Up! Our Earth Day Project Cleveland on the Fourth Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Echo and Narcissus Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Bear Lost Her Tail How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale It's Snack Time Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Johnny Appleseed Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth Mojave Mutt More and More Maduros Mutt in Michigan My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Treasure My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Penguins in Antarctica Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rivers Are Amazing Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Ruby Bridges Storms Stormy Stuart Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More Susan B. Casts a Ballot Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Job of the President of the USA The Little Hero of Haarlem: A Dutch Legend The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad This Mask Is Beautiful! Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Tom Sawyer Becomes a Pirate: An adaptation of a chapter from Mark Twain's The Adventures of Tom Sawyer Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution We Need to Play! We Need to Park! Where Does Food Come From? Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Standards Close-Up Animals Help Plants  Beautiful Buildings  Changing Coastlines  Deep Sea Technology  Flight!  Get Involved in Your Community  Growing Plants  Hot and Cold Cooking  Hot and Cold in the Kitchen  Inside Factories: How Products are Made  Machines That Solve Problems  Many Museums  National Government  Open for Business  Road Trip  Share the Road  Underwater History  Volcanoes Erupt!   Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust Alice's Trial  American Artists Help Keep America Beautiful  American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto  American Tall Tales  Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways  Dinosaur Bone Doctor  Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant  Firefighters Need Our Support  From Wagon to Train  George and Grace Find an Egg  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale  Life at the Top of the World  Living Dinosaurs  Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes  My Coast is Better Than Yours!  Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief Road Trip Across America  Saving Squirt  The Day the Earth Shook  The Great Hunger  The Job of the President of the USA  The Life of a Cop  The Secrets of Soil  The Worst Trip EVER!  The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm  Tools We Use  Wally Smithers Tames the River  We Need a Class Constitution  We Should Honor Sequoyah  Where Does Food Come From?** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.5.** | **Demonstrate understanding of figurative language and nuances in word meanings.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.2.5.** | **Demonstrate understanding of nuances in word meanings.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.2.5.a.** | **Distinguish shades of meaning among closely related verbs and closely related adjectives.  Text Connections My Trip to Greece Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Remembering Dr. King Ruby Bridges  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading My Coast is Better Than Yours!  The Day the Earth Shook The Great Hunger  The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm Tools We Use  Wally Smithers Tames the River** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.6.** | **Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.2.6.** | **Use words and phrases learned through conversations, reading and being read to, and responding to texts, including using adjectives and adverbs to describe.  Text Connections "B" is Best A Day on My Farm A New Friend for Casey Albert's Nest Bridges Build Your Own Library Carver and Edison: Two American Inventors Cleveland on the Fourth Counting Is Fun! Dolley Madison Saves George Washington Early American Portrait Artists Earth's Surface Echo and Narcissus Electricity Makes the World Better Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Great People Make America Great Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Holidays are Great Days! Horseshoe Soup How Elephant Made Peanut Butter How I Started a Clothing Drive Hurricane Diary I Am the Zookeeper I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I'm a Volunteer It's Snack Time Jenner and Fleming: Two Heroes of Medicine Johnny Appleseed Laura's Story Liam's Library Libraries Are Important Living in Joshua Tree Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth Mojave Mutt More and More Maduros My First Aquarium My Mom, Our Mayor My New Home My Treasure My Trip to Greece My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Neighbors at Play New Stepmother Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Penguins in Antarctica Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Postcards from China Providing Services Reading with the Rileys Remembering Dr. King Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rivers Are Amazing Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Ruby Bridges Storms Stormy Stuart Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More Technology Brings Us Together That's So Rude! The Best Thanksgiving Ever! The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Community Center The Courageous Sailor The Fourth! Our Show The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The School Day The Sea is the Best Place for a Whale The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad This Mask Is Beautiful! Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Thunderstorms Are the Best Storms! Tim and Maya in China Tips for Table Time Tricksters from Around the World Turkey Girl We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution We Need to Play! We Need to Park! Where Does Food Come From? Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Wind Winter Carnival Writing About America You Should See the Wizard of Oz  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading A Bowl of Dust  Alice's Trial  American Artists Help Keep America Beautiful  American Authors: E.B. White and Gary Soto  American Tall Tales  Charles R. Knight is an Amazing Artist in Many Ways  Dinosaur Bone Doctor  Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant  Firefighters Need Our Support  From Wagon to Train  George and Grace Find an Egg  I Like All Kinds of Weather  Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale  Life at the Top of the World  Living Dinosaurs  Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes  My Coast is Better Than Yours!  Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief  Road Trip Across America  Saving Squirt  The Day the Earth Shook  The Great Hunger  The Job of the President of the USA  The Life of a Cop  The Secrets of Soil  The Worst Trip EVER!  The Wriggler is a Giggler: A Review of Diary of a Worm  Tools We Use  Wally Smithers Tames the River  We Need a Class Constitution  We Should Honor Sequoyah**  **Where Does Food Come From?  Standards Close-Up Animals Help Plants  Beautiful Buildings  Changing Coastlines  Deep Sea Technology  Flight!  Get Involved in Your Community  Growing Plants  Hot and Cold Cooking  Hot and Cold in the Kitchen  Inside Factories: How Products are Made  Machines That Solve Problems  Many Museums  National Government  Open for Business  Road Trip  Share the Road  Underwater History  Volcanoes Erupt!** |

|  |
| --- |
| **North Carolina Standard Course of Study** |

|  |
| --- |
| **Language Arts** |

|  |
| --- |
| Grade: **3** - Adopted: **2017** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.1.** | **Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.3.1.** | **Ask and answer questions to demonstrate understanding of a text, referring explicitly to the text as the basis for the answers.  Text Connections A Bowl of Dust Alice's Trial: An adaptation of a section from Lewis Carroll's Alice's Adventures in Wonderland Echo and Narcissus Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Horseshoe Soup How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Secret Life of Wally Smithers Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale  The Great Hunger We Should Honor Sequoyah  Standards Close-Up Reflections on Childhood** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.2.** | **Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.3.2.** | **Recount stories, including fables, folktales, and myths from diverse cultures; determine the central message, lesson, or moral and explain how it is conveyed through key details in the text.  Text Connections Echo and Narcissus George Catlin Was a Great Painter Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Horseshoe Soup How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Dance to Tell the World's Stories More and More Maduros My Trip to Greece Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Secret Life of Wally Smithers Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale  Life at the Top of the World  The Great Hunger  We Should Honor Sequoyah** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.3.** | **Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.3.3.** | **Describe characters in a story and explain how their actions contribute to the sequence of events.  Text Connections Echo and Narcissus Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Horseshoe Soup How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Secret Life of Wally Smithers Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale  The Great Hunger  We Should Honor Sequoyah** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.4.** | **Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.3.4.** | **Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, identifying words that impact the meaning in a text.  Text Connections A Bowl of Dust Alice's Trial: An adaptation of a section from Lewis Carroll's Alice's Adventures in Wonderland Echo and Narcissus Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Horseshoe Soup How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Secret Life of Wally Smithers Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale  The Great Hunger  We Should Honor Sequoyah   Standards Close-Up Reflections on Childhood** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.5.** | **Analyze the structure of texts, including how specific sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text (e.g., a section, chapter, scene, or stanza) relate to each other and the whole.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.3.5.** | **Refer to parts of stories, dramas, and poems when writing or speaking about a text, using terms such as chapter, scene, and stanza; describe how each successive part builds on earlier sections.  Text Connections Echo and Narcissus Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Horseshoe Soup How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Secret Life of Wally Smithers Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Winter Carnival  Standards Close-Up Reflections on Childhood** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.6.** | **Assess how point of view, perspective, or purpose shapes the content and style of a text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.3.6.** | **Distinguish their own point of view from that of the narrator or those of the characters.  Text Connections Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Ruby Bridges Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Secret Life of Wally Smithers Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading We Should Honor Sequoyah** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.7.** | **Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.3.7.** | **Explain how specific aspects of a text’s illustrations contribute to what is conveyed by the words in a story.  Text Connections Echo and Narcissus Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Horseshoe Soup How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Secret Life of Wally Smithers Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale  The Great Hunger  We Should Honor Sequoyah** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.9.** | **Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.3.9.** | **Compare and contrast the themes, settings, and plots of stories written by the same author about the same or similar characters.  Text Connections Horseshoe Soup How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Planet Food Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading Winter Carnival  Standards Close-Up Reflections on Childhood** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.10.** | **Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.3.10.** | **By the end of grade 3, read and understand literature at the high end of the 2-3 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.  Text Connections A Bowl of Dust Alice's Trial: An adaptation of a section from Lewis Carroll's Alice's Adventures in Wonderland Echo and Narcissus Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Horseshoe Soup How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Secret Life of Wally Smithers Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale The Great Hunger We Should Honor Sequoyah   Standards Close-Up Reflections on Childhood** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.1.** | **Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.3.1.** | **Ask and answer questions to demonstrate understanding of a text, referring explicitly to the text as the basis for the answers.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A New Friend for Casey Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Laura's Story Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution Where Does Food Come From? Wild West Road Trip Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant  Life at the Top of the World  Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes  Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief**  **Where Does Food Come From?   Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors  City Histories in Maps  Electric and Magnetic Funomena  Exploring and Preserving Nature  Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech**  **Flood!  Human and Animal Interactions  Inspired by Nature Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests  Money, Money, Money  Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking  My Life and Hometown  Online Research: Entrepreneurs  Playground Physics  Reflections on Childhood  The Recess Debate  Two Views of Benjamin Franklin  Weather Reporters on the Job** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.2.** | **Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.3.2.** | **Determine the main idea of a text; recount the key details and explain how they support the main idea.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A New Friend for Casey Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Laura's Story Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution Where Does Food Come From? Wild West Road Trip Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant  Life at the Top of the World  Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes  Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief**  **Where Does Food Come From?   Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors  City Histories in Maps  Electric and Magnetic Funomena  Exploring and Preserving Nature  Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech**  **Flood!  Human and Animal Interactions  Inspired by Nature  Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests  Money, Money, Money  Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking  My Life and Hometown  Online Research: Entrepreneurs  Playground Physics  Reflections on Childhood  The Recess Debate  Two Views of Benjamin Franklin**  **Weather Reporters on the Job** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.3.** | **Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.3.3.** | **Describe the relationship between a series of historical events, scientific ideas or concepts, or steps in technical procedures in a text, using language that pertains to time, sequence, and cause/effect.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A New Friend for Casey Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Every Season Has a Perfect Sport From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Laura's Story Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Ruby Bridges Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad We Must Remember These Heroes Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Life at the Top of the World  Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes  Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief**  **We Should Honor Sequoyah**  **Where Does Food Come From?   Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors  City Histories in Maps  Electric and Magnetic Funomena  Exploring and Preserving Nature**  **Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech Flood!  Human and Animal Interactions  Inspired by Nature  Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests  Money, Money, Money  Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking  My Life and Hometown  Online Research: Entrepreneurs  Playground Physics  Reflections on Childhood  The Recess Debate  Two Views of Benjamin Franklin  Weather Reporters on the Job** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.4.** | **Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.3.4.** | **Determine the meaning of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases in a text relevant to a grade 3 topic or subject area.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A New Friend for Casey Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating Horseshoe Soup I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Laura's Story Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Ruby Bridges Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution Where Does Food Come From? Wild West Road Trip Winter Carnival Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant  Life at the Top of the World  Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes  Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief**  **Where Does Food Come From?   Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors  City Histories in Maps  Electric and Magnetic Funomena  Exploring and Preserving Nature  Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech Flood!  Human and Animal Interactions  Inspired by Nature  Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests  Money, Money, Money  Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking  My Life and Hometown  Online Research: Entrepreneurs  Playground Physics  Reflections on Childhood  The Recess Debate  Two Views of Benjamin Franklin  Weather Reporters on the Job** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.5.** | **Analyze the structure of texts, including how specific sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text (e.g., a section, chapter, scene, or stanza) relate to each other and the whole.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.3.5.** | **Use text features and search tools to locate information relevant to a given topic efficiently.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes  Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief**  **Where Does Food Come From?  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors  City Histories in Maps  Electric and Magnetic Funomena  Exploring and Preserving Nature  Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech Flood!  Human and Animal Interactions  Inspired by Nature  Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests  Money, Money, Money  Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking  My Life and Hometown  Online Research: Entrepreneurs  Playground Physics  Reflections on Childhood**  **The Recess Debate  Two Views of Benjamin Franklin  Weather Reporters on the Job** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.6.** | **Assess how point of view, perspective, or purpose shapes the content and style of a text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.3.6.** | **Distinguish their own point of view from that of the author of a text.  Text Connections Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter It's Snack Time Laura's Story More and More Maduros My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal We Must Remember These Heroes  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant  Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes   Standards Close-Up City Histories in Maps  Electric and Magnetic Funomena  Exploring and Preserving Nature  Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech**  **Flood!  Human and Animal Interactions  Inspired by Nature  Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests  Money, Money, Money**  **Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking  My Life and Hometown  Online Research: Entrepreneurs**  **Online Research: Entrepreneurs**  **Playground Physics  Reflections on Childhood  The Recess Debate  Two Views of Benjamin Franklin**  **Weather Reporters on the Job** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.7.** | **Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.3.7.** | **Use information gained from illustrations and the words in a text to demonstrate understanding of the text.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A New Friend for Casey Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Laura's Story Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution Where Does Food Come From? Wild West Road Trip Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant  Life at the Top of the World  Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes  Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief  Where Does Food Come From?**  **Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors  City Histories in Maps  Electric and Magnetic Funomena  Exploring and Preserving Nature  Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech Flood! Human and Animal Interactions  Inspired by Nature  Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests  Money, Money, Money  Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking  My Life and Hometown  Online Research: Entrepreneurs  Playground Physics  Reflections on Childhood  The Recess Debate  Two Views of Benjamin Franklin  Weather Reporters on the Job** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.8.** | **Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, including the validity of the reasoning as well as the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.3.8.** | **Describe how the author connects ideas between sentences and paragraphs to support specific points in a text.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A New Friend for Casey Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Laura's Story Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution Where Does Food Come From? Wild West Road Trip Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant  Life at the Top of the World  Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes  Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief**  **Where Does Food Come From?   Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors  City Histories in Maps  Electric and Magnetic Funomena  Exploring and Preserving Nature  Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech Flood!  Human and Animal Interactions  Inspired by Nature  Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests  Money, Money, Money  Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking  My Life and Hometown  Online Research: Entrepreneurs  Playground Physics  Reflections on Childhood  The Recess Debate  Two Views of Benjamin Franklin  Weather Reporters on the Job** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.9.** | **Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.3.9.** | **Compare and contrast the most important points and key details presented in two texts on the same topic.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A New Friend for Casey Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Bridges Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Laura's Story Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Whale of a Tale Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes Wild West Road Trip Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors  City Histories in Maps  Electric and Magnetic Funomena  Exploring and Preserving Nature  Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech Flood!  Human and Animal Interactions  Inspired by Nature  Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests  Money, Money, Money  Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking  My Life and Hometown  Online Research: Entrepreneurs  Playground Physics  Reflections on Childhood  The Recess Debate  Two Views of Benjamin Franklin  Weather Reporters on the Job** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.10.** | **Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.3.10.** | **By the end of grade 3, read and understand informational texts at the high end of the 2-3 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A New Friend for Casey Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Laura's Story Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution Where Does Food Come From? Wild West Road Trip Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors  City Histories in Maps  Electric and Magnetic Funomena  Exploring and Preserving Nature  Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech  Flood!  Human and Animal Interactions  Inspired by Nature  Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests  Money, Money, Money  Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking  My Life and Hometown  Online Research: Entrepreneurs  Playground Physics  Reflections on Childhood  The Recess Debate  Two Views of Benjamin Franklin  Weather Reporters on the Job   Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant  Life at the Top of the World Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes  Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief**  **Where Does Food Come From?** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RF.** | **READING: FOUNDATIONAL SKILLS** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RF.4.** | **Phonics and Word Recognition** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.3.4.** | **Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.3.4.a.** | **Identify and know the meaning of the most common prefixes and derivational suffixes.  Text Connections Antarctica: A Year of Science From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes Who Are YOU?  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale  Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief**  **Standards Close-Up Money, Money, Money Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking Online Research: Entrepreneurs  Weather Reporters on the Job** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.3.4.b.** | **Decode words with common Latin suffixes.  Text Connections Antarctica: A Year of Science From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Planet Food Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes Who Are YOU?  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.3.4.c.** | **Decode multisyllabic words.  Text Connections A New Friend for Casey Bridges Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Healthy Eating Horseshoe Soup It's Snack Time Laura's Story More and More Maduros My New Home Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Planet Food Ruby Bridges The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes Wild West Road Trip Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Life at the Top of the World  Standards Close-Up Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RF.** | **READING: FOUNDATIONAL SKILLS** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RF.5.** | **Fluency** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.3.5.** | **Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.3.5.a.** | **Read on-level text with purpose and understanding.  Text Connections A Bowl of Dust A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A New Friend for Casey Alice's Trial: An adaptation of a section from Lewis Carroll's Alice's Adventures in Wonderland Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Echo and Narcissus Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Horseshoe Soup How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Laura's Story Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution Where Does Food Come From? Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Winter Carnival Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant  Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale  Life at the Top of the World  Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes  Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief**  **The Great Hunger  We Should Honor Sequoyah  Where Does Food Come From?   Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors  City Histories in Maps  Electric and Magnetic Funomena  Exploring and Preserving Nature  Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech Flood!  Human and Animal Interactions**  **Inspired by Nature  Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests  Money, Money, Money  Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking  My Life and Hometown  Online Research: Entrepreneurs  Playground Physics  Reflections on Childhood  The Recess Debate  Two Views of Benjamin Franklin  Weather Reporters on the Job** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.3.5.b.** | **Read on-level prose and poetry orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression on successive readings.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A New Friend for Casey Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Echo and Narcissus Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Horseshoe Soup How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Laura's Story Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" We Must Remember These Heroes Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Winter Carnival Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant  Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale  Life at the Top of the World  Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes  Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief The Great Hunger  We Should Honor Sequoyah  Where Does Food Come From?   Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors  City Histories in Maps  Exploring and Preserving Nature  Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech Flood!  Human and Animal Interactions  Inspired by Nature  Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests  Money, Money, Money  Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking  My Life and Hometown  Online Research: Entrepreneurs  Playground Physics  Reflections on Childhood  The Recess Debate  Two Views of Benjamin Franklin  Weather Reporters on the Job** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.3.5.c.** | **Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.  Text Connections A Bowl of Dust A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A New Friend for Casey Alice's Trial: An adaptation of a section from Lewis Carroll's Alice's Adventures in Wonderland Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Echo and Narcissus Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Horseshoe Soup How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Laura's Story Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution Where Does Food Come From? Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Winter Carnival Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant  Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale  Life at the Top of the World  Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes  Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief  The Great Hunger  We Should Honor Sequoyah  Where Does Food Come From?   Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors  City Histories in Maps  Electric and Magnetic Funomena  Exploring and Preserving Nature  Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech Flood!  Human and Animal Interactions  Inspired by Nature  Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests  Money, Money, Money  Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking  My Life and Hometown  Online Research: Entrepreneurs  Playground Physics  Reflections on Childhood  The Recess Debate  Two Views of Benjamin Franklin  Weather Reporters on the Job** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.1.** | **Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.3.1.** | **Write opinion pieces on topics or texts, supporting a point of view with reasons.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.3.1.a.** | **Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.  Text Connections Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad We Must Remember These Heroes Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors  City Histories in Maps  Exploring and Preserving Nature  Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking  Reflections on Childhood  Weather Reporters on the Job** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.3.1.b.** | **Introduce the topic or text they are writing about, state an opinion, and create an organizational structure that lists reasons.  Text Connections Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad We Must Remember These Heroes Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors  City Histories in Maps  Electric and Magnetic Funomena  Exploring and Preserving Nature  Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking  Reflections on Childhood  The Recess Debate  Weather Reporters on the Job   Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant  Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale  Life at the Top of the World  Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes  Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief**  **The Great Hunger  We Should Honor Sequoyah  Where Does Food Come From?** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.3.1.c.** | **Provide reasons that support the opinion.  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors  City Histories in Maps  Electric and Magnetic Funomena  Exploring and Preserving Nature  Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking  Reflections on Childhood  The Recess Debate  Weather Reporters on the Job   Text Connections Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad We Must Remember These Heroes Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant  Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale  Life at the Top of the World  Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes  Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief**  **The Great Hunger  We Should Honor Sequoyah  Where Does Food Come From?** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.3.1.d.** | **Use linking words and phrases to connect opinion and reasons.  Text Connections Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad We Must Remember These Heroes Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors  City Histories in Maps  Exploring and Preserving Nature  Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking  Reflections on Childhood  Weather Reporters on the Job** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.3.1.e.** | **Provide a concluding statement or section.  Text Connections Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad We Must Remember These Heroes Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors  City Histories in Maps  Exploring and Preserving Nature  Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking  Reflections on Childhood  Weather Reporters on the Job** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.3.1.f.** | **With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising and editing, with consideration to task and purpose.  Text Connections Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad We Must Remember These Heroes Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors  City Histories in Maps  Exploring and Preserving Nature  Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking  Reflections on Childhood  Weather Reporters on the Job** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.2.** | **Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.3.2.** | **Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas and information clearly.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.3.2.a.** | **Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Echo and Narcissus From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My Life with the Stars My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors City Histories in Maps  Electric and Magnetic Funomena  Exploring and Preserving Nature  Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech  Flood!  Human and Animal Interactions**  **Inspired by Nature  Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests  Money, Money, Money  Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking  My Life and Hometown  Online Research: Entrepreneurs  Playground Physics  Reflections on Childhood  The Recess Debate  Two Views of Benjamin Franklin  Weather Reporters on the Job** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.3.2.b.** | **Introduce a topic and group related information together; include illustrations when useful to aiding comprehension.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Echo and Narcissus From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My Life with the Stars My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors  City Histories in Maps  Electric and Magnetic Funomena  Exploring and Preserving Nature  Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech  Flood!  Human and Animal Interactions**  **Inspired by Nature  Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests  Money, Money, Money  Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking  My Life and Hometown  Online Research: Entrepreneurs  Playground Physics  Reflections on Childhood  The Recess Debate  Two Views of Benjamin Franklin  Weather Reporters on the Job** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.3.2.c.** | **Develop the topic with facts, definitions, and details.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Echo and Narcissus From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My Life with the Stars My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors  City Histories in Maps  Electric and Magnetic Funomena  Exploring and Preserving Nature  Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech Flood!  Human and Animal Interactions  Inspired by Nature**  **Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests Money, Money, Money  Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking  My Life and Hometown  Online Research: Entrepreneurs  Playground Physics  Reflections on Childhood  The Recess Debate  Two Views of Benjamin Franklin  Weather Reporters on the Job** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.3.2.d.** | **Use linking words and phrases to connect ideas within categories of information.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Echo and Narcissus Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Pluto, the Planet That Was Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" We Must Remember These Heroes Who Are YOU?  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors  Exploring and Preserving Nature  Inspired by Nature  Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests  Online Research: Entrepreneurs  Playground Physics  Reflections on Childhood  The Recess Debate  Two Views of Benjamin Franklin  Weather Reporters on the Job** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.3.2.e.** | **Provide a concluding statement or section.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Echo and Narcissus From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My Life with the Stars My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors  City Histories in Maps  Electric and Magnetic Funomena  Exploring and Preserving Nature  Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech Flood!  Human and Animal Interactions  Inspired by Nature  Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests  Money, Money, Money  Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking  My Life and Hometown  Online Research: Entrepreneurs  Playground Physics  Reflections on Childhood  The Recess Debate  Two Views of Benjamin Franklin  Weather Reporters on the Job** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.3.2.f.** | **With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising and editing, with consideration to task and purpose.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A New Friend for Casey Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Echo and Narcissus Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Horseshoe Soup How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Laura's Story Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" We Must Remember These Heroes Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Winter Carnival Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors  City Histories in Maps  Electric and Magnetic Funomena  Exploring and Preserving Nature  Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech  Flood!  Human and Animal Interactions  Inspired by Nature  Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests  Money, Money, Money  Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking  My Life and Hometown  Online Research: Entrepreneurs  Playground Physics  Reflections on Childhood  The Recess Debate  Two Views of Benjamin Franklin  Weather Reporters on the Job** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.3.** | **Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.3.3.** | **Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, descriptive details, and clear event sequences.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.3.3.a.** | **Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A New Friend for Casey Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Echo and Narcissus From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Horseshoe Soup How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Laura's Story Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Winter Carnival Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors  City Histories in Maps  Electric and Magnetic Funomena  Exploring and Preserving Nature  Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech  Flood!  Human and Animal Interactions  Inspired by Nature  Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests  Money, Money, Money  Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking  My Life and Hometown  Online Research: Entrepreneurs  Playground Physics  Reflections on Childhood  The Recess Debate  Two Views of Benjamin Franklin  Weather Reporters on the Job** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.3.3.b.** | **Establish a situation and introduce a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A New Friend for Casey Antarctica: A Year of Science Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Horseshoe Soup I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories Laura's Story More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! Wild West Road Trip Winter Carnival  Standards Close-Up Electric and Magnetic Funomena  Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech**  **Flood!  Human and Animal Interactions  Money, Money, Money Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking  My Life and Hometown**  **Reflections on Childhood** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.3.3.c.** | **Use dialogue and descriptions of actions, thoughts, and feelings to develop experiences and events or show the response of characters to situations.  Text Connections A New Friend for Casey Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Horseshoe Soup I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories Laura's Story More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Underground Railroad Wild West Road Trip Winter Carnival  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors  City Histories in Maps  Electric and Magnetic Funomena  Exploring and Preserving Nature  Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech  Flood!  Human and Animal Interactions  Inspired by Nature  Money, Money, Money  Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking  My Life and Hometown  Online Research: Entrepreneurs  Playground Physics  The Recess Debate**  **Two Views of Benjamin Franklin** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.3.3.d.** | **Use temporal transition words and phrases to signal event order.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A New Friend for Casey Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Echo and Narcissus Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Horseshoe Soup How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Laura's Story More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" We Must Remember These Heroes Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Winter Carnival  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors  Electric and Magnetic Funomena  Exploring and Preserving Nature  Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech  Flood!  Human and Animal Interactions  Inspired by Nature  Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests  Money, Money, Money  My Life and Hometown  Online Research: Entrepreneurs  Playground Physics  Reflections on Childhood  The Recess Debate  Two Views of Benjamin Franklin  Weather Reporters on the Job** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.3.3.e.** | **Provide a sense of closure.  Text Connections A New Friend for Casey Antarctica: A Year of Science Horseshoe Soup I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories Laura's Story More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! Wild West Road Trip Winter Carnival  Standards Close-Up Electric and Magnetic Funomena  Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech Flood!  Human and Animal Interactions  Money, Money, Money  My Life and Hometown** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.3.3.f.** | **With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising and editing, with consideration to task and purpose.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A New Friend for Casey Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Echo and Narcissus From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Horseshoe Soup How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Laura's Story Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Winter Carnival Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors  City Histories in Maps  Electric and Magnetic Funomena  Exploring and Preserving Nature  Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech Flood!  Human and Animal Interactions  Inspired by Nature  Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests  Money, Money, Money  Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking  My Life and Hometown  Online Research: Entrepreneurs  Playground Physics  Reflections on Childhood  The Recess Debate  Two Views of Benjamin Franklin  Weather Reporters on the Job** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.4.** | **Use digital tools and resources to produce and publish writing and to interact and collaborate with others.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.3.4.** | **With guidance and support from adults, use digital tools and resources to produce and publish writing (using word processing skills) as well as to interact and collaborate with others.  Text Connections Winter Carnival  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant  Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale  Life at the Top of the World  Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes  Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief**  **The Great Hunger  We Should Honor Sequoyah  Where Does Food Come From?** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.5.** | **Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.3.5.** | **Conduct short research projects that build knowledge about a topic.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Echo and Narcissus From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My Life with the Stars My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors  City Histories in Maps  Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech  Flood!  Human and Animal Interactions  Money, Money, Money  My Life and Hometown  Online Research: Entrepreneurs  Reflections on Childhood** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.6.** | **Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.3.6.** | **Recall information from experiences or gather information from print and digital sources; take brief notes on sources and sort evidence into provided categories.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Echo and Narcissus From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My Life with the Stars My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors  City Histories in Maps  Electric and Magnetic Funomena  Exploring and Preserving Nature  Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech  Flood!  Human and Animal Interactions  Inspired by Nature  Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests  Money, Money, Money  Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking  My Life and Hometown  Online Research: Entrepreneurs  Playground Physics  Reflections on Childhood  The Recess Debate  Two Views of Benjamin Franklin  Weather Reporters on the Job** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.SL.** | **SPEAKING AND LISTENING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **SL.1.** | **Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.3.1.** | **Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 3 topics and texts, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.3.1.a.** | **Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation and other information known about the topic to explore ideas under discussion.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A New Friend for Casey Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Echo and Narcissus Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Horseshoe Soup How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Laura's Story Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" We Must Remember These Heroes Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Winter Carnival Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant  Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale  Life at the Top of the World  Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes  Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief**  **The Great Hunger  We Should Honor Sequoyah  Where Does Food Come From?   Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors  City Histories in Maps**  **Electric and Magnetic Funomena  Exploring and Preserving Nature  Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech  Flood!  Human and Animal Interactions  Inspired by Nature  Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests  Money, Money, Money  Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking  My Life and Hometown  Online Research: Entrepreneurs  Playground Physics  Reflections on Childhood  The Recess Debate  Two Views of Benjamin Franklin  Weather Reporters on the Job** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.3.1.b.** | **Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A New Friend for Casey Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Echo and Narcissus Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Horseshoe Soup How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Laura's Story Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" We Must Remember These Heroes Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Winter Carnival Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant  Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale  Life at the Top of the World  Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes  Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief The Great Hunger  We Should Honor Sequoyah  Where Does Food Come From?   Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors  City Histories in Maps  Electric and Magnetic Funomena  Exploring and Preserving Nature  Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech Flood!  Human and Animal Interactions  Inspired by Nature  Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests  Money, Money, Money  Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking  My Life and Hometown  Online Research: Entrepreneurs  Playground Physics  Reflections on Childhood  The Recess Debate  Two Views of Benjamin Franklin  Weather Reporters on the Job** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.3.1.c.** | **Ask questions to check understanding of information presented, stay on topic, and link their comments to the remarks of others.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A New Friend for Casey Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Echo and Narcissus Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Horseshoe Soup How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Laura's Story Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" We Must Remember These Heroes Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Winter Carnival Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant  Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale  Life at the Top of the World  Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes  Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief  The Great Hunger  We Should Honor Sequoyah  Where Does Food Come From?   Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors  City Histories in Maps  Electric and Magnetic Funomena  Exploring and Preserving Nature  Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech  Flood!  Human and Animal Interactions  Inspired by Nature  Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests  Money, Money, Money  Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking  My Life and Hometown  Online Research: Entrepreneurs  Playground Physics  Reflections on Childhood  The Recess Debate  Two Views of Benjamin Franklin  Weather Reporters on the Job** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.3.1.d.** | **Explain their own ideas and understanding in light of the discussion.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A New Friend for Casey Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Echo and Narcissus Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Horseshoe Soup How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Laura's Story Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" We Must Remember These Heroes Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Winter Carnival Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant  Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale  Life at the Top of the World  Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes  Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief  The Great Hunger  We Should Honor Sequoyah  Where Does Food Come From?   Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors  City Histories in Maps  Electric and Magnetic Funomena  Exploring and Preserving Nature  Flood!  Human and Animal Interactions  Inspired by Nature  Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests  Money, Money, Money  Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking  My Life and Hometown  Online Research: Entrepreneurs  Playground Physics  Reflections on Childhood  The Recess Debate  Two Views of Benjamin Franklin  Weather Reporters on the Job** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.SL.** | **SPEAKING AND LISTENING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **SL.2.** | **Integrate and evaluate information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.3.2.** | **Determine the main ideas and supporting details of a text read aloud or information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.  Text Connections A Bowl of Dust A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A New Friend for Casey Alice's Trial: An adaptation of a section from Lewis Carroll's Alice's Adventures in Wonderland Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Echo and Narcissus Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Horseshoe Soup How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Laura's Story Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution Where Does Food Come From? Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Winter Carnival Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant  Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale  Life at the Top of the World  Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes  Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief  The Great Hunger**  **We Should Honor Sequoyah  Where Does Food Come From?   Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors  City Histories in Maps  Electric and Magnetic Funomena  Exploring and Preserving Nature**  **Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech  Flood!  Human and Animal Interactions  Inspired by Nature  Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests  Money, Money, Money  Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking  My Life and Hometown  Online Research: Entrepreneurs  Playground Physics  Reflections on Childhood  The Recess Debate  Two Views of Benjamin Franklin  Weather Reporters on the Job** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.SL.** | **SPEAKING AND LISTENING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **SL.3.** | **Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.3.3.** | **Ask and answer questions about information from a speaker, offering appropriate elaboration and detail.  Text Connections A New Friend for Casey Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Laura's Story More and More Maduros My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Pluto, the Planet That Was Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Tricksters from Around the World We Must Remember These Heroes Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant  Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale  Life at the Top of the World  Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes  Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief The Great Hunger  We Should Honor Sequoyah  Where Does Food Come From?   Standards Close-Up Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech Flood!  Money, Money, Money  Two Views of Benjamin Franklin  Weather Reporters on the Job** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.SL.** | **SPEAKING AND LISTENING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **SL.4.** | **Present information, findings, and supporting evidence such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.3.4.** | **Report on a topic or text, tell a story, or recount an experience with appropriate facts and relevant, descriptive details, speaking clearly in complete sentences at an understandable pace.  Text Connections A New Friend for Casey Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Echo and Narcissus Getting Around the Wild West Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World More and More Maduros My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Secret Life of Wally Smithers Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors  City Histories in Maps  Electric and Magnetic Funomena  Exploring and Preserving Nature  Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech Flood!  Human and Animal Interactions  Inspired by Nature  Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests  Money, Money, Money**  **Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking  My Life and Hometown  Online Research: Entrepreneurs  Playground Physics  Reflections on Childhood  The Recess Debate  Two Views of Benjamin Franklin  Weather Reporters on the Job** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.SL.** | **SPEAKING AND LISTENING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **SL.5.** | **Make strategic use of digital media and visual displays of data to express information and enhance understanding of presentations.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.3.5.** | **Create engaging audio recordings of stories or poems that demonstrate fluid reading at an understandable pace; add visual displays when appropriate to emphasize or enhance certain facts or details.  Text Connections Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Horseshoe Soup It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Planet Food Ruby Bridges Who Are YOU? Winter Carnival  Standards Close-Up Human and Animal Interactions  Inspired by Nature  Money, Money, Money  Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking  Online Research: Entrepreneurs  Two Views of Benjamin Franklin  Weather Reporters on the Job   Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale  The Great Hunger  We Should Honor Sequoyah** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.1.** | **Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking; demonstrate proficiency within the appropriate grade band grammar continuum.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.3.1.** | **Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking; demonstrate proficiency within the 2-3 grammar continuum.  Text Connections A New Friend for Casey Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Horseshoe Soup I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Laura's Story More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad We Must Remember These Heroes Wild West Road Trip Winter Carnival  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors  City Histories in Maps  Electric and Magnetic Funomena  Exploring and Preserving Nature  Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech Flood!  Human and Animal Interactions  Inspired by Nature  Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests  Money, Money, Money  Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking  My Life and Hometown  Online Research: Entrepreneurs  Playground Physics  Reflections on Childhood  The Recess Debate  Two Views of Benjamin Franklin  Weather Reporters on the Job** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.2.** | **Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing; demonstrate proficiency within the appropriate grade band conventions continuum.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.3.2.** | **Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing; demonstrate proficiency within the 2-3 conventions continuum.  Text Connections A New Friend for Casey Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Horseshoe Soup I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Laura's Story More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad We Must Remember These Heroes Wild West Road Trip Winter Carnival Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors  City Histories in Maps  Electric and Magnetic Funomena**  **Exploring and Preserving Nature  Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech  Flood!  Human and Animal Interactions  Inspired by Nature  Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests  Money, Money, Money  Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking  My Life and Hometown  Online Research: Entrepreneurs  Playground Physics  Reflections on Childhood  The Recess Debate  Two Views of Benjamin Franklin  Weather Reporters on the Job**  **Text Connections: Guided Close Reading We Should Honor Sequoyah** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.3.** | **Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.3.3.** | **Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.3.3.a.** | **Choose words and phrases for effect.  Text Connections A New Friend for Casey Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Horseshoe Soup How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Laura's Story Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad We Must Remember These Heroes Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Winter Carnival Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors  City Histories in Maps  Electric and Magnetic Funomena  Exploring and Preserving Nature  Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech  Flood!  Human and Animal Interactions  Inspired by Nature  Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests  Money, Money, Money  Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking  My Life and Hometown  Online Research: Entrepreneurs  Playground Physics  Reflections on Childhood  The Recess Debate  Two Views of Benjamin Franklin  Weather Reporters on the Job** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.3.3.b.** | **Recognize and observe differences between the conventions of spoken and written standard English.  Text Connections A New Friend for Casey Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews George Catlin Was a Great Painter Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Horseshoe Soup I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Laura's Story More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad We Must Remember These Heroes Wild West Road Trip Winter Carnival  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors  City Histories in Maps  Electric and Magnetic Funomena  Exploring and Preserving Nature  Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech  Flood!  Human and Animal Interactions  Inspired by Nature  Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests  Money, Money, Money  Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking  My Life and Hometown  Online Research: Entrepreneurs  Playground Physics  Reflections on Childhood  The Recess Debate  Two Views of Benjamin Franklin**  **Weather Reporters on the Job** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.4.** | **Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.3.4.** | **Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 3 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.  Text Connections A Bowl of Dust A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A New Friend for Casey Alice's Trial: An adaptation of a section from Lewis Carroll's Alice's Adventures in Wonderland Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Echo and Narcissus Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Horseshoe Soup How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Laura's Story Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution Where Does Food Come From? Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Winter Carnival Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors  City Histories in Maps  Electric and Magnetic Funomena  Exploring and Preserving Nature  Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech Flood! Human and Animal Interactions  Inspired by Nature  Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests  Money, Money, Money**  **Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking  My Life and Hometown  Online Research: Entrepreneurs  Playground Physics  Reflections on Childhood  The Recess Debate  Two Views of Benjamin Franklin  Weather Reporters on the Job   Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant  Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale  Life at the Top of the World**  **Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes  Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief  The Great Hunger  We Should Honor Sequoyah  Where Does Food Come From?** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.5.** | **Demonstrate understanding of figurative language and nuances in word meanings.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.3.5.** | **Demonstrate understanding of nuances in word meanings.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.3.5.a.** | **Distinguish the literal and nonliteral meanings of words and phrases in context.  Text Connections Echo and Narcissus Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Horseshoe Soup More and More Maduros Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Secret Life of Wally Smithers Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU?** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.3.5.b.** | **Distinguish shades of meaning among related words that describe states of mind or degrees of certainty.  Text Connections My Trip to Greece Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Ruby Bridges  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading The Great Hunger   Standards Close-Up City Histories in Maps** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.6.** | **Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.3.6.** | **Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate conversational, general academic, and domain-specific words and phrases, including those that signal spatial and temporal relationships.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A New Friend for Casey Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Bridges Echo and Narcissus Every Season Has a Perfect Sport Firefighters Need Our Support Friends Make You Happy: Three Book Reviews From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States George Catlin Was a Great Painter Getting Around the Wild West Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating Horseshoe Soup How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Laura's Story Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My New Home My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Ruby Bridges Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Job of the President of the USA The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Sun and the Seasons The Underground Railroad Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" We Must Remember These Heroes We Need a Class Constitution Where Does Food Come From? Who Are YOU? Wild West Road Trip Winter Carnival Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Text Connections: Guided Close Reading Eat at Grandma's? Kids Review a New Restaurant  Iktomi and His Blanket: A Native American Folktale  Life at the Top of the World  Michael's Story: Life With Type 1 Diabetes  Oklahoma Fame! Jim Thorpe, Will Rogers, Maria Tallchief  The Great Hunger  We Should Honor Sequoyah  Where Does Food Come From?   Standards Close-Up Animal Survivors  City Histories in Maps  Electric and Magnetic Funomena  Exploring and Preserving Nature  Eyewitness to Martin Luther King's "I Have a Dream" Speech  Flood!  Human and Animal Interactions**  **Inspired by Nature  Keep Out! Science Projects to Get Rid of Pests  Money, Money, Money  Motion and Sound: Early Moviemaking  My Life and Hometown  Online Research: Entrepreneurs  Playground Physics  Reflections on Childhood  The Recess Debate  Two Views of Benjamin Franklin  Weather Reporters on the Job** |

|  |
| --- |
| **North Carolina Standard Course of Study** |

|  |
| --- |
| **Language Arts** |

|  |
| --- |
| Grade: **4** - Adopted: **2017** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.1.** | **Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.4.1.** | **Refer to details and examples in a text when explaining what the text says explicitly and when drawing inferences from the text.  Text Connections A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Books that Changed My Life Echo and Narcissus Gallileo's Gift Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Secret Language of Elephants The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The Wall Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU?** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.2.** | **Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.4.2.** | **Determine a theme of a story, drama, or poem from details in the text; summarize the text.  Text Connections A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Books that Changed My Life Echo and Narcissus Gallileo's Gift Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales Interpreting Our Dreams Lasting Legacies: America's First Game My Trip to Historic Boston Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Secret Language of Elephants The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The Wall Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU?** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.3.** | **Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.4.3.** | **Describe in depth a character, setting, or event in a story or drama, drawing on specific details in the text.  Text Connections A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Books that Changed My Life Echo and Narcissus Gallileo's Gift Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales Lasting Legacies: America's First Game More and More Maduros Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Secret Language of Elephants The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The Wall Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU?** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.4.** | **Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.4.4.** | **Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including words that affect meaning and tone.  Text Connections A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Books that Changed My Life Echo and Narcissus Gallileo's Gift Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Secret Language of Elephants The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The Wall Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU?** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.5.** | **Analyze the structure of texts, including how specific sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text (e.g., a section, chapter, scene, or stanza) relate to each other and the whole.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.4.5.** | **Explain major differences between poems, drama, and prose, and refer to the structural elements of poems and drama when writing or speaking about a text.  Text Connections Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Story of "Casey at the Bat" Who Are YOU?  Standards Close-Up Let Freedom Ring! (Student Book) Let Freedom Ring! (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.6.** | **Assess how point of view, perspective, or purpose shapes the content and style of a text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.4.6.** | **Compare and contrast the point of view from which different stories are narrated, including the difference between first- and third-person narrations.  Text Connections A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Gallileo's Gift Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Secret Language of Elephants The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Wall Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.7.** | **Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.4.7.** | **Make connections between the text of a story or drama and a visual or oral presentation of the text, identifying where each version reflects specific descriptions and directions in the text.  Text Connections Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.9.** | **Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.4.9.** | **Compare and contrast the use of similar themes and topics and patterns of events in stories, myths, and traditional literature from different cultures.  Text Connections Books that Changed My Life Echo and Narcissus Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales Lasting Legacies: America's First Game My Trip to Greece Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Story of "Casey at the Bat"** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.10.** | **Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.4.10.** | **By the end of grade 4, read and understand literature within the 4-5 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.  Text Connections A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Books that Changed My Life Echo and Narcissus Gallileo's Gift Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Secret Language of Elephants The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The Wall Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU?** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.1.** | **Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.4.1.** | **Refer to details and examples in a text when explaining what the text says explicitly and when drawing inferences from the text.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Great Native American Leaders Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The da Vinci Notebooks Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World War Diaries Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Alternative Homes (Comprehension Card) Alternative Homes (Student Book) Alternative Homes (Teacher's Guide) Animal and Human Senses (Comprehension Card) Animal and Human Senses (Student Book) Animal and Human Senses (Teacher's Guide) Avalanche (Comprehension Card) Avalanche (Student Book) Avalanche (Teacher's Guide) Catch a Wave (Comprehension Card) Catch a Wave (Student Book) Catch a Wave (Teacher's Guide) Energy: Go with the Flow (Comprehension Card) Energy: Go with the Flow (Student Book) Energy: Go with the Flow (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Comprehension Card) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Comprehension Card) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Teacher's Guide) Leading the Way with GPS (Comprehension Card) Leading the Way with GPS (Student Book) Leading the Way with GPS (Teacher's Guide) Let Freedom Ring! (Comprehension Card) Let Freedom Ring! (Student Book) Let Freedom Ring! (Teacher's Guide) Light and Sound (Comprehension Card) Light and Sound (Student Book) Light and Sound (Teacher's Guide) Medical Innovators (Comprehension Card) Medical Innovators (Student Book) Medical Innovators (Teacher's Guide) Mountain Climber (Comprehension Card) Mountain Climber (Student Book) Mountain Climber (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native Childhood (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Comprehension Card) Natural Disasters (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Teacher's Guide) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Comprehension Card) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Student Book) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Teacher's Guide) Safe Rides (Comprehension Card) Safe Rides (Student Book) Safe Rides (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Super Senses (Comprehension Card) Super Senses (Student Book) Super Senses (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Student Book) Waterfalls (Comprehension Card) Waterfalls (Student Book) Waterfalls (Teacher's Guide) We Can Make a Difference (Comprehension Card) We Can Make a Difference (Student Book) We Can Make a Difference (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.2.** | **Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.4.2.** | **Determine the main idea of a text and explain how it is supported by key details; summarize the text.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Great Native American Leaders Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The da Vinci Notebooks Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World War Diaries Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Alternative Homes (Comprehension Card) Alternative Homes (Student Book) Alternative Homes (Teacher's Guide) Animal and Human Senses (Comprehension Card) Animal and Human Senses (Student Book) Animal and Human Senses (Teacher's Guide) Avalanche (Comprehension Card) Avalanche (Student Book) Avalanche (Teacher's Guide) Catch a Wave (Comprehension Card) Catch a Wave (Student Book) Catch a Wave (Teacher's Guide) Energy: Go with the Flow (Comprehension Card) Energy: Go with the Flow (Student Book) Energy: Go with the Flow (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Comprehension Card) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Comprehension Card) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Teacher's Guide) Leading the Way with GPS (Comprehension Card) Leading the Way with GPS (Student Book) Leading the Way with GPS (Teacher's Guide) Let Freedom Ring! (Comprehension Card) Let Freedom Ring! (Student Book) Let Freedom Ring! (Teacher's Guide) Light and Sound (Comprehension Card) Light and Sound (Student Book) Light and Sound (Teacher's Guide) Medical Innovators (Comprehension Card) Medical Innovators (Student Book) Medical Innovators (Teacher's Guide) Mountain Climber (Comprehension Card) Mountain Climber (Student Book) Mountain Climber (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native Childhood (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Comprehension Card) Natural Disasters (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Teacher's Guide) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Comprehension Card) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Student Book) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Teacher's Guide) Safe Rides (Comprehension Card) Safe Rides (Student Book) Safe Rides (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Super Senses (Comprehension Card) Super Senses (Student Book) Super Senses (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Student Book) Waterfalls (Comprehension Card) Waterfalls (Student Book) Waterfalls (Teacher's Guide) We Can Make a Difference (Comprehension Card) We Can Make a Difference (Student Book) We Can Make a Difference (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.3.** | **Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.4.3.** | **Explain events, procedures, ideas, or concepts in a historical, scientific, or technical text, including what happened and why, based on specific information in the text.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Careers on the Cutting Edge From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Gallileo's Gift Great Native American Leaders Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Cadence of War The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Who Are YOU? Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Alternative Homes (Comprehension Card) Alternative Homes (Student Book) Alternative Homes (Teacher's Guide) Animal and Human Senses (Comprehension Card) Animal and Human Senses (Student Book) Animal and Human Senses (Teacher's Guide) Avalanche (Comprehension Card) Avalanche (Student Book) Avalanche (Teacher's Guide) Catch a Wave (Comprehension Card) Catch a Wave (Student Book) Catch a Wave (Teacher's Guide) Energy: Go with the Flow (Comprehension Card) Energy: Go with the Flow (Student Book) Energy: Go with the Flow (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Comprehension Card) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Comprehension Card) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Teacher's Guide) Leading the Way with GPS (Comprehension Card) Leading the Way with GPS (Student Book) Leading the Way with GPS (Teacher's Guide) Let Freedom Ring! (Comprehension Card) Let Freedom Ring! (Student Book) Let Freedom Ring! (Teacher's Guide) Light and Sound (Comprehension Card) Light and Sound (Student Book) Light and Sound (Teacher's Guide) Medical Innovators (Comprehension Card) Medical Innovators (Student Book) Medical Innovators (Teacher's Guide) Mountain Climber (Comprehension Card) Mountain Climber (Student Book) Mountain Climber (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native Childhood (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Comprehension Card) Natural Disasters (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Teacher's Guide) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Comprehension Card) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Student Book) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Teacher's Guide) Safe Rides (Comprehension Card) Safe Rides (Student Book) Safe Rides (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Super Senses (Comprehension Card) Super Senses (Student Book) Super Senses (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Student Book) Waterfalls (Comprehension Card) Waterfalls (Student Book) Waterfalls (Teacher's Guide) We Can Make a Difference (Comprehension Card) We Can Make a Difference (Student Book) We Can Make a Difference (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.4.** | **Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.4.4.** | **Determine the meaning of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases in a text relevant to a grade 4 topic or subject area.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Great Native American Leaders Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Cadence of War The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World War Diaries Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Alternative Homes (Comprehension Card) Alternative Homes (Student Book) Alternative Homes (Teacher's Guide) Animal and Human Senses (Comprehension Card) Animal and Human Senses (Student Book) Animal and Human Senses (Teacher's Guide) Avalanche (Comprehension Card) Avalanche (Student Book) Avalanche (Teacher's Guide) Catch a Wave (Comprehension Card) Catch a Wave (Student Book) Catch a Wave (Teacher's Guide) Energy: Go with the Flow (Comprehension Card) Energy: Go with the Flow (Student Book) Energy: Go with the Flow (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Comprehension Card) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Comprehension Card) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Teacher's Guide) Leading the Way with GPS (Comprehension Card) Leading the Way with GPS (Student Book) Leading the Way with GPS (Teacher's Guide) Let Freedom Ring! (Comprehension Card) Let Freedom Ring! (Student Book) Let Freedom Ring! (Teacher's Guide) Light and Sound (Comprehension Card) Light and Sound (Student Book) Light and Sound (Teacher's Guide) Medical Innovators (Comprehension Card) Medical Innovators (Student Book) Medical Innovators (Teacher's Guide) Mountain Climber (Comprehension Card) Mountain Climber (Student Book) Mountain Climber (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native Childhood (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Comprehension Card) Natural Disasters (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Teacher's Guide) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Comprehension Card) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Student Book) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Teacher's Guide) Safe Rides (Comprehension Card) Safe Rides (Student Book) Safe Rides (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Super Senses (Comprehension Card) Super Senses (Student Book) Super Senses (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Student Book) Waterfalls (Comprehension Card) Waterfalls (Student Book) Waterfalls (Teacher's Guide) We Can Make a Difference (Comprehension Card) We Can Make a Difference (Student Book) We Can Make a Difference (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.5.** | **Analyze the structure of texts, including how specific sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text (e.g., a section, chapter, scene, or stanza) relate to each other and the whole.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.4.5.** | **Describe the overall structure of events, ideas, concepts, or information in a text or part of a text.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Great Native American Leaders Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The da Vinci Notebooks Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World War Diaries Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Avalanche (Student Book) Avalanche (Teacher's Guide) Catch a Wave (Student Book) Catch a Wave (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Student Book)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.6.** | **Assess how point of view, perspective, or purpose shapes the content and style of a text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.4.6.** | **Compare and contrast a firsthand and secondhand account of the same event or topic; describe the differences in focus and the information provided.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Great Native American Leaders Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Whale of a Tale Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The da Vinci Notebooks Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World War Diaries Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Alternative Homes (Student Book) Alternative Homes (Teacher's Guide) Animal and Human Senses (Student Book) Animal and Human Senses (Teacher's Guide) Avalanche (Student Book) Avalanche (Teacher's Guide) Catch a Wave (Comprehension Card) Catch a Wave (Student Book) Catch a Wave (Teacher's Guide) Energy: Go with the Flow (Comprehension Card) Energy: Go with the Flow (Student Book) Energy: Go with the Flow (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Comprehension Card) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Comprehension Card) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Teacher's Guide) Leading the Way with GPS (Comprehension Card) Leading the Way with GPS (Student Book) Leading the Way with GPS (Teacher's Guide) Let Freedom Ring! (Comprehension Card) Let Freedom Ring! (Student Book) Let Freedom Ring! (Teacher's Guide) Light and Sound (Comprehension Card) Light and Sound (Student Book) Light and Sound (Teacher's Guide) Medical Innovators (Comprehension Card) Medical Innovators (Student Book) Medical Innovators (Teacher's Guide) Mountain Climber (Comprehension Card) Mountain Climber (Student Book) Mountain Climber (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native Childhood (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Comprehension Card) Natural Disasters (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Teacher's Guide) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Comprehension Card) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Student Book) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Teacher's Guide) Safe Rides (Comprehension Card) Safe Rides (Student Book) Safe Rides (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Super Senses (Comprehension Card) Super Senses (Student Book) Super Senses (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Student Book) Waterfalls (Comprehension Card) Waterfalls (Student Book) Waterfalls (Teacher's Guide) We Can Make a Difference (Comprehension Card) We Can Make a Difference (Student Book) We Can Make a Difference (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.7.** | **Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.4.7.** | **Interpret information presented visually, orally, or quantitatively and explain how the information contributes to an understanding of the text in which it appears.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Great Native American Leaders Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My Life with the Stars My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The da Vinci Notebooks Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Alternative Homes (Comprehension Card) Alternative Homes (Student Book) Alternative Homes (Teacher's Guide) Animal and Human Senses (Comprehension Card) Animal and Human Senses (Student Book) Animal and Human Senses (Teacher's Guide) Avalanche (Comprehension Card) Avalanche (Student Book) Avalanche (Teacher's Guide) Catch a Wave (Comprehension Card) Catch a Wave (Student Book) Catch a Wave (Teacher's Guide) Energy: Go with the Flow (Comprehension Card) Energy: Go with the Flow (Student Book) Energy: Go with the Flow (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Comprehension Card) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Teacher's Guide) Leading the Way with GPS (Student Book) Leading the Way with GPS (Teacher's Guide) Let Freedom Ring! (Student Book) Let Freedom Ring! (Teacher's Guide) Light and Sound (Student Book) Light and Sound (Teacher's Guide) Medical Innovators (Student Book) Medical Innovators (Teacher's Guide) Mountain Climber (Student Book) Mountain Climber (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native Childhood (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Teacher's Guide) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Student Book) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Teacher's Guide) Safe Rides (Comprehension Card) Safe Rides (Student Book) Safe Rides (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Super Senses (Comprehension Card) Super Senses (Student Book) Super Senses (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Student Book) Waterfalls (Comprehension Card) Waterfalls (Student Book) Waterfalls (Teacher's Guide) We Can Make a Difference (Student Book) We Can Make a Difference (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.8.** | **Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, including the validity of the reasoning as well as the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.4.8.** | **Explain how an author uses reasons and evidence to support particular points in a text.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Great Native American Leaders Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The da Vinci Notebooks Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World War Diaries Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Alternative Homes (Comprehension Card) Alternative Homes (Student Book) Alternative Homes (Teacher's Guide) Animal and Human Senses (Comprehension Card) Animal and Human Senses (Student Book) Animal and Human Senses (Teacher's Guide) Avalanche (Comprehension Card) Avalanche (Student Book) Avalanche (Teacher's Guide) Catch a Wave (Comprehension Card) Catch a Wave (Student Book) Catch a Wave (Teacher's Guide) Energy: Go with the Flow (Comprehension Card) Energy: Go with the Flow (Student Book) Energy: Go with the Flow (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Comprehension Card) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Comprehension Card) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Teacher's Guide) Leading the Way with GPS (Comprehension Card) Leading the Way with GPS (Student Book) Leading the Way with GPS (Teacher's Guide) Let Freedom Ring! (Comprehension Card) Let Freedom Ring! (Student Book) Let Freedom Ring! (Teacher's Guide) Light and Sound (Comprehension Card) Light and Sound (Student Book) Light and Sound (Teacher's Guide) Medical Innovators (Comprehension Card) Medical Innovators (Student Book) Medical Innovators (Teacher's Guide) Mountain Climber (Comprehension Card) Mountain Climber (Student Book) Mountain Climber (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native Childhood (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Comprehension Card) Natural Disasters (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Teacher's Guide) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Comprehension Card) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Student Book) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Teacher's Guide) Safe Rides (Comprehension Card) Safe Rides (Student Book) Safe Rides (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Super Senses (Comprehension Card) Super Senses (Student Book) Super Senses (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Student Book) Waterfalls (Comprehension Card) Waterfalls (Student Book) Waterfalls (Teacher's Guide) We Can Make a Difference (Comprehension Card) We Can Make a Difference (Student Book) We Can Make a Difference (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.9.** | **Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.4.9.** | **Integrate information from two texts on the same topic in order to write or speak about the subject knowledgeably.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Echo and Narcissus From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Gallileo's Gift Great Native American Leaders Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Alternative Homes (Student Book) Alternative Homes (Teacher's Guide) Animal and Human Senses (Student Book) Animal and Human Senses (Teacher's Guide) Avalanche (Student Book) Avalanche (Teacher's Guide) Catch a Wave (Comprehension Card) Catch a Wave (Student Book) Catch a Wave (Teacher's Guide) Energy: Go with the Flow (Comprehension Card) Energy: Go with the Flow (Student Book) Energy: Go with the Flow (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Comprehension Card) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Comprehension Card) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Teacher's Guide) Leading the Way with GPS (Comprehension Card) Leading the Way with GPS (Student Book) Leading the Way with GPS (Teacher's Guide) Let Freedom Ring! (Comprehension Card) Let Freedom Ring! (Student Book) Let Freedom Ring! (Teacher's Guide) Light and Sound (Comprehension Card) Light and Sound (Student Book) Light and Sound (Teacher's Guide) Medical Innovators (Comprehension Card) Medical Innovators (Student Book) Medical Innovators (Teacher's Guide) Mountain Climber (Comprehension Card) Mountain Climber (Student Book) Mountain Climber (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native Childhood (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Comprehension Card) Natural Disasters (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Teacher's Guide) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Comprehension Card) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Student Book) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Teacher's Guide) Safe Rides (Comprehension Card) Safe Rides (Student Book) Safe Rides (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Super Senses (Comprehension Card) Super Senses (Student Book) Super Senses (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Student Book) Waterfalls (Comprehension Card) Waterfalls (Student Book) Waterfalls (Teacher's Guide) We Can Make a Difference (Comprehension Card) We Can Make a Difference (Student Book) We Can Make a Difference (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.10.** | **Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.4.10.** | **By the end of grade 4, read and understand informational texts within the 4-5 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Great Native American Leaders Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Healthy Eating I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The da Vinci Notebooks Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World War Diaries Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Alternative Homes (Comprehension Card) Alternative Homes (Student Book) Alternative Homes (Teacher's Guide) Animal and Human Senses (Comprehension Card) Animal and Human Senses (Student Book) Animal and Human Senses (Teacher's Guide) Avalanche (Comprehension Card) Avalanche (Student Book) Avalanche (Teacher's Guide) Catch a Wave (Comprehension Card) Catch a Wave (Student Book) Catch a Wave (Teacher's Guide) Energy: Go with the Flow (Comprehension Card) Energy: Go with the Flow (Student Book) Energy: Go with the Flow (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Comprehension Card) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Comprehension Card) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Teacher's Guide) Leading the Way with GPS (Comprehension Card) Leading the Way with GPS (Student Book) Leading the Way with GPS (Teacher's Guide) Let Freedom Ring! (Comprehension Card) Let Freedom Ring! (Student Book) Let Freedom Ring! (Teacher's Guide) Light and Sound (Comprehension Card) Light and Sound (Student Book) Light and Sound (Teacher's Guide) Medical Innovators (Comprehension Card) Medical Innovators (Student Book) Medical Innovators (Teacher's Guide) Mountain Climber (Comprehension Card) Mountain Climber (Student Book) Mountain Climber (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native Childhood (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Comprehension Card) Natural Disasters (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Teacher's Guide) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Comprehension Card) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Student Book) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Teacher's Guide) Safe Rides (Comprehension Card) Safe Rides (Student Book) Safe Rides (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Super Senses (Comprehension Card) Super Senses (Student Book) Super Senses (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Student Book) Waterfalls (Comprehension Card) Waterfalls (Student Book) Waterfalls (Teacher's Guide) We Can Make a Difference (Comprehension Card) We Can Make a Difference (Student Book) We Can Make a Difference (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RF.** | **READING: FOUNDATIONAL SKILLS** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RF.5.** | **Fluency** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.4.5.** | **Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.4.5.a.** | **Read on-level text with purpose and understanding.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Echo and Narcissus From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Gallileo's Gift Great Native American Leaders Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Alternative Homes (Comprehension Card) Alternative Homes (Student Book) Alternative Homes (Teacher's Guide) Animal and Human Senses (Comprehension Card) Animal and Human Senses (Student Book) Animal and Human Senses (Teacher's Guide) Avalanche (Comprehension Card) Avalanche (Student Book) Avalanche (Teacher's Guide) Catch a Wave (Comprehension Card) Catch a Wave (Student Book) Catch a Wave (Teacher's Guide) Energy: Go with the Flow (Comprehension Card) Energy: Go with the Flow (Student Book) Energy: Go with the Flow (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Comprehension Card) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Comprehension Card) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Teacher's Guide) Leading the Way with GPS (Comprehension Card) Leading the Way with GPS (Student Book) Leading the Way with GPS (Teacher's Guide) Let Freedom Ring! (Comprehension Card) Let Freedom Ring! (Student Book) Let Freedom Ring! (Teacher's Guide) Light and Sound (Comprehension Card) Light and Sound (Student Book) Light and Sound (Teacher's Guide) Medical Innovators (Comprehension Card) Medical Innovators (Student Book) Medical Innovators (Teacher's Guide) Mountain Climber (Comprehension Card) Mountain Climber (Student Book) Mountain Climber (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native Childhood (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Comprehension Card) Natural Disasters (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Teacher's Guide) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Comprehension Card) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Student Book) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Teacher's Guide) Safe Rides (Comprehension Card) Safe Rides (Student Book) Safe Rides (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Super Senses (Comprehension Card) Super Senses (Student Book) Super Senses (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Student Book) Waterfalls (Comprehension Card) Waterfalls (Student Book) Waterfalls (Teacher's Guide) We Can Make a Difference (Comprehension Card) We Can Make a Difference (Student Book) We Can Make a Difference (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.4.5.b.** | **Read on-level prose and poetry orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression on successive readings.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Echo and Narcissus From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Gallileo's Gift Great Native American Leaders Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Animal and Human Senses (Student Book) Animal and Human Senses (Teacher's Guide) Energy: Go with the Flow (Student Book) Energy: Go with the Flow (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Teacher's Guide) Leading the Way with GPS (Student Book) Leading the Way with GPS (Teacher's Guide) Let Freedom Ring! (Student Book) Let Freedom Ring! (Teacher's Guide) Light and Sound (Student Book) Light and Sound (Teacher's Guide) Medical Innovators (Student Book) Medical Innovators (Teacher's Guide) Mountain Climber (Student Book) Mountain Climber (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native Childhood (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Teacher's Guide) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Student Book) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Teacher's Guide) Safe Rides (Student Book) Safe Rides (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Super Senses (Student Book) Super Senses (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Student Book) Waterfalls (Student Book) Waterfalls (Teacher's Guide) We Can Make a Difference (Student Book) We Can Make a Difference (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.4.5.c.** | **Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Echo and Narcissus From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Gallileo's Gift Great Native American Leaders Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Alternative Homes (Comprehension Card) Alternative Homes (Student Book) Alternative Homes (Teacher's Guide) Animal and Human Senses (Comprehension Card) Animal and Human Senses (Student Book) Animal and Human Senses (Teacher's Guide) Avalanche (Comprehension Card) Avalanche (Student Book) Avalanche (Teacher's Guide) Catch a Wave (Comprehension Card) Catch a Wave (Student Book) Catch a Wave (Teacher's Guide) Energy: Go with the Flow (Comprehension Card) Energy: Go with the Flow (Student Book) Energy: Go with the Flow (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Comprehension Card) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Comprehension Card) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Teacher's Guide) Leading the Way with GPS (Comprehension Card) Leading the Way with GPS (Student Book) Leading the Way with GPS (Teacher's Guide) Let Freedom Ring! (Comprehension Card) Let Freedom Ring! (Student Book) Let Freedom Ring! (Teacher's Guide) Light and Sound (Comprehension Card) Light and Sound (Student Book) Light and Sound (Teacher's Guide) Medical Innovators (Comprehension Card) Medical Innovators (Student Book) Medical Innovators (Teacher's Guide) Mountain Climber (Comprehension Card) Mountain Climber (Student Book) Mountain Climber (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native Childhood (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Comprehension Card) Natural Disasters (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Teacher's Guide) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Comprehension Card) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Student Book) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Teacher's Guide) Safe Rides (Comprehension Card) Safe Rides (Student Book) Safe Rides (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Super Senses (Comprehension Card) Super Senses (Student Book) Super Senses (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Student Book) Waterfalls (Comprehension Card) Waterfalls (Student Book) Waterfalls (Teacher's Guide) We Can Make a Difference (Comprehension Card) We Can Make a Difference (Student Book) We Can Make a Difference (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.1.** | **Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.4.1.** | **Write opinion pieces on topics or texts, supporting a point of view with reasons and information.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.4.1.a.** | **Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.  Text Connections Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Great Native American Leaders Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Story of "Casey at the Bat" Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Standards Close-Up Animal and Human Senses (Student Book) Animal and Human Senses (Teacher's Guide) Avalanche (Student Book) Avalanche (Teacher's Guide) Energy: Go with the Flow (Student Book) Energy: Go with the Flow (Teacher's Guide) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Teacher's Guide) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Student Book) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Teacher's Guide) Safe Rides (Student Book) Safe Rides (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Student Book)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.4.1.b.** | **Introduce a topic or text clearly, state an opinion, and create an organizational structure in which related ideas are grouped to support the writer’s purpose.  Text Connections Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Great Native American Leaders Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Story of "Casey at the Bat" Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Standards Close-Up Animal and Human Senses (Student Book) Animal and Human Senses (Teacher's Guide) Avalanche (Student Book) Avalanche (Teacher's Guide) Energy: Go with the Flow (Student Book) Energy: Go with the Flow (Teacher's Guide) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Teacher's Guide) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Teacher's Guide) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Student Book) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Teacher's Guide) Safe Rides (Student Book) Safe Rides (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Student Book)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.4.1.c.** | **Provide reasons that are supported by facts and details.  Standards Close-Up Animal and Human Senses (Student Book) Animal and Human Senses (Teacher's Guide) Avalanche (Student Book) Avalanche (Teacher's Guide) Energy: Go with the Flow (Student Book) Energy: Go with the Flow (Teacher's Guide) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Teacher's Guide) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Teacher's Guide) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Student Book) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Teacher's Guide) Safe Rides (Student Book) Safe Rides (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Student Book)  Text Connections Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Great Native American Leaders Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Story of "Casey at the Bat" Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Women Justices of the Supreme Court** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.4.1.d.** | **Link opinion and reasons using words and phrases.  Text Connections Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Great Native American Leaders Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Story of "Casey at the Bat" Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Standards Close-Up Animal and Human Senses (Student Book) Animal and Human Senses (Teacher's Guide) Avalanche (Student Book) Avalanche (Teacher's Guide) Energy: Go with the Flow (Student Book) Energy: Go with the Flow (Teacher's Guide) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Teacher's Guide) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Student Book) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Teacher's Guide) Safe Rides (Student Book) Safe Rides (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Student Book)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.4.1.e.** | **Provide a concluding statement or section related to the opinion presented.  Text Connections Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Great Native American Leaders Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Story of "Casey at the Bat" Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Standards Close-Up Animal and Human Senses (Student Book) Animal and Human Senses (Teacher's Guide) Avalanche (Student Book) Avalanche (Teacher's Guide) Energy: Go with the Flow (Student Book) Energy: Go with the Flow (Teacher's Guide) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Teacher's Guide) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Student Book) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Teacher's Guide) Safe Rides (Student Book) Safe Rides (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Student Book)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.4.1.f.** | **With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising and editing, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.  Text Connections Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Great Native American Leaders Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Story of "Casey at the Bat" Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Standards Close-Up Animal and Human Senses (Student Book) Animal and Human Senses (Teacher's Guide) Avalanche (Student Book) Avalanche (Teacher's Guide) Energy: Go with the Flow (Student Book) Energy: Go with the Flow (Teacher's Guide) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Teacher's Guide) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Student Book) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Teacher's Guide) Safe Rides (Student Book) Safe Rides (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Student Book)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.2.** | **Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.4.2.** | **Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas and information clearly.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.4.2.a.** | **Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Echo and Narcissus From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Gallileo's Gift Great Native American Leaders Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My Life with the Stars My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Alternative Homes (Comprehension Card) Animal and Human Senses (Comprehension Card) Avalanche (Comprehension Card) Catch a Wave (Comprehension Card) Catch a Wave (Student Book) Catch a Wave (Teacher's Guide) Energy: Go with the Flow (Comprehension Card) Energy: Go with the Flow (Student Book) Energy: Go with the Flow (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Comprehension Card) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Teacher's Guide) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Comprehension Card) Leading the Way with GPS (Comprehension Card) Leading the Way with GPS (Student Book) Leading the Way with GPS (Teacher's Guide) Let Freedom Ring! (Comprehension Card) Let Freedom Ring! (Student Book) Let Freedom Ring! (Teacher's Guide) Light and Sound (Comprehension Card) Light and Sound (Student Book) Light and Sound (Teacher's Guide) Medical Innovators (Comprehension Card) Medical Innovators (Student Book) Medical Innovators (Teacher's Guide) Mountain Climber (Comprehension Card) Mountain Climber (Student Book) Mountain Climber (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native Childhood (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Comprehension Card) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Comprehension Card) Safe Rides (Comprehension Card) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Super Senses (Comprehension Card) Super Senses (Student Book) Super Senses (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Student Book) Waterfalls (Comprehension Card) Waterfalls (Student Book) Waterfalls (Teacher's Guide) We Can Make a Difference (Comprehension Card) We Can Make a Difference (Student Book) We Can Make a Difference (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.4.2.b.** | **Introduce a topic clearly and group related information in paragraphs and sections; include formatting, illustrations, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Echo and Narcissus From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Gallileo's Gift Great Native American Leaders Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My Life with the Stars My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Alternative Homes (Comprehension Card) Animal and Human Senses (Comprehension Card) Animal and Human Senses (Student Book) Animal and Human Senses (Teacher's Guide) Avalanche (Comprehension Card) Avalanche (Student Book) Avalanche (Teacher's Guide) Catch a Wave (Comprehension Card) Catch a Wave (Student Book) Catch a Wave (Teacher's Guide) Energy: Go with the Flow (Comprehension Card) Energy: Go with the Flow (Student Book) Energy: Go with the Flow (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Comprehension Card) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Teacher's Guide) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Comprehension Card) Leading the Way with GPS (Comprehension Card) Leading the Way with GPS (Student Book) Leading the Way with GPS (Teacher's Guide) Let Freedom Ring! (Comprehension Card) Let Freedom Ring! (Student Book) Let Freedom Ring! (Teacher's Guide) Light and Sound (Comprehension Card) Light and Sound (Student Book) Light and Sound (Teacher's Guide) Medical Innovators (Comprehension Card) Medical Innovators (Student Book) Medical Innovators (Teacher's Guide) Mountain Climber (Comprehension Card) Mountain Climber (Student Book) Mountain Climber (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native Childhood (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Comprehension Card) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Comprehension Card) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Student Book) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Teacher's Guide) Safe Rides (Comprehension Card) Safe Rides (Student Book) Safe Rides (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Super Senses (Comprehension Card) Super Senses (Student Book) Super Senses (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Student Book) Waterfalls (Comprehension Card) Waterfalls (Student Book) Waterfalls (Teacher's Guide) We Can Make a Difference (Comprehension Card) We Can Make a Difference (Student Book) We Can Make a Difference (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.4.2.c.** | **Develop the topic with facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples related to the topic.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Echo and Narcissus From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Gallileo's Gift Great Native American Leaders Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My Life with the Stars My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Alternative Homes (Comprehension Card) Animal and Human Senses (Comprehension Card) Animal and Human Senses (Student Book) Animal and Human Senses (Teacher's Guide) Avalanche (Comprehension Card) Avalanche (Student Book) Avalanche (Teacher's Guide) Catch a Wave (Comprehension Card) Catch a Wave (Student Book) Catch a Wave (Teacher's Guide) Energy: Go with the Flow (Comprehension Card) Energy: Go with the Flow (Student Book) Energy: Go with the Flow (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Comprehension Card) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Comprehension Card) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Teacher's Guide) Leading the Way with GPS (Comprehension Card) Leading the Way with GPS (Student Book) Leading the Way with GPS (Teacher's Guide) Let Freedom Ring! (Comprehension Card) Let Freedom Ring! (Student Book) Let Freedom Ring! (Teacher's Guide) Light and Sound (Comprehension Card) Light and Sound (Student Book) Light and Sound (Teacher's Guide) Medical Innovators (Comprehension Card) Medical Innovators (Student Book) Medical Innovators (Teacher's Guide) Mountain Climber (Comprehension Card) Mountain Climber (Student Book) Mountain Climber (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native Childhood (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Comprehension Card) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Comprehension Card) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Student Book) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Teacher's Guide) Safe Rides (Comprehension Card) Safe Rides (Student Book) Safe Rides (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Super Senses (Comprehension Card) Super Senses (Student Book) Super Senses (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Student Book) Waterfalls (Comprehension Card) Waterfalls (Student Book) Waterfalls (Teacher's Guide) We Can Make a Difference (Comprehension Card) We Can Make a Difference (Student Book) We Can Make a Difference (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.4.2.d.** | **Link ideas within categories of information using words and phrases.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Echo and Narcissus Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Pluto, the Planet That Was Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The da Vinci Notebooks Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Animal and Human Senses (Comprehension Card) Catch a Wave (Student Book) Catch a Wave (Teacher's Guide) Energy: Go with the Flow (Student Book) Energy: Go with the Flow (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Teacher's Guide) Leading the Way with GPS (Student Book) Leading the Way with GPS (Teacher's Guide) Let Freedom Ring! (Student Book) Let Freedom Ring! (Teacher's Guide) Light and Sound (Student Book) Light and Sound (Teacher's Guide) Medical Innovators (Student Book) Medical Innovators (Teacher's Guide) Mountain Climber (Student Book) Mountain Climber (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native Childhood (Student Book) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Super Senses (Student Book) Super Senses (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Student Book) Waterfalls (Student Book) Waterfalls (Teacher's Guide) We Can Make a Difference (Student Book) We Can Make a Difference (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.4.2.e.** | **Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.  Text Connections A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Gallileo's Gift Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lasting Legacies: America's First Game My Life with the Stars My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Pluto, the Planet That Was Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Cadence of War The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Who Are YOU? Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Alternative Homes (Comprehension Card) Animal and Human Senses (Comprehension Card) Avalanche (Comprehension Card) Catch a Wave (Comprehension Card) Catch a Wave (Student Book) Catch a Wave (Teacher's Guide) Energy: Go with the Flow (Comprehension Card) Energy: Go with the Flow (Student Book) Energy: Go with the Flow (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Comprehension Card) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Teacher's Guide) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Comprehension Card) Leading the Way with GPS (Comprehension Card) Leading the Way with GPS (Student Book) Leading the Way with GPS (Teacher's Guide) Let Freedom Ring! (Comprehension Card) Let Freedom Ring! (Student Book) Let Freedom Ring! (Teacher's Guide) Light and Sound (Comprehension Card) Light and Sound (Student Book) Light and Sound (Teacher's Guide) Medical Innovators (Comprehension Card) Medical Innovators (Student Book) Medical Innovators (Teacher's Guide) Mountain Climber (Comprehension Card) Mountain Climber (Student Book) Mountain Climber (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native Childhood (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Comprehension Card) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Comprehension Card) Safe Rides (Comprehension Card) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Super Senses (Comprehension Card) Super Senses (Student Book) Super Senses (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Student Book) Waterfalls (Comprehension Card) Waterfalls (Student Book) Waterfalls (Teacher's Guide) We Can Make a Difference (Comprehension Card) We Can Make a Difference (Student Book) We Can Make a Difference (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.4.2.f.** | **Provide a concluding statement or section related to the information or explanation presented.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Echo and Narcissus From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Gallileo's Gift Great Native American Leaders Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My Life with the Stars My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Alternative Homes (Comprehension Card) Animal and Human Senses (Comprehension Card) Avalanche (Comprehension Card) Catch a Wave (Comprehension Card) Catch a Wave (Student Book) Catch a Wave (Teacher's Guide) Energy: Go with the Flow (Comprehension Card) Energy: Go with the Flow (Student Book) Energy: Go with the Flow (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Comprehension Card) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Teacher's Guide) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Comprehension Card) Leading the Way with GPS (Comprehension Card) Leading the Way with GPS (Student Book) Leading the Way with GPS (Teacher's Guide) Let Freedom Ring! (Comprehension Card) Let Freedom Ring! (Student Book) Let Freedom Ring! (Teacher's Guide) Light and Sound (Comprehension Card) Light and Sound (Student Book) Light and Sound (Teacher's Guide) Medical Innovators (Comprehension Card) Medical Innovators (Student Book) Medical Innovators (Teacher's Guide) Mountain Climber (Comprehension Card) Mountain Climber (Student Book) Mountain Climber (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native Childhood (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Comprehension Card) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Comprehension Card) Safe Rides (Comprehension Card) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Super Senses (Comprehension Card) Super Senses (Student Book) Super Senses (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Student Book) Waterfalls (Comprehension Card) Waterfalls (Student Book) Waterfalls (Teacher's Guide) We Can Make a Difference (Comprehension Card) We Can Make a Difference (Student Book) We Can Make a Difference (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.4.2.g.** | **With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising and editing, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Echo and Narcissus From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Gallileo's Gift Great Native American Leaders Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Alternative Homes (Comprehension Card) Alternative Homes (Student Book) Alternative Homes (Teacher's Guide) Animal and Human Senses (Comprehension Card) Animal and Human Senses (Student Book) Animal and Human Senses (Teacher's Guide) Avalanche (Comprehension Card) Avalanche (Student Book) Avalanche (Teacher's Guide) Catch a Wave (Comprehension Card) Catch a Wave (Student Book) Catch a Wave (Teacher's Guide) Energy: Go with the Flow (Comprehension Card) Energy: Go with the Flow (Student Book) Energy: Go with the Flow (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Comprehension Card) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Comprehension Card) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Teacher's Guide) Leading the Way with GPS (Comprehension Card) Leading the Way with GPS (Student Book) Leading the Way with GPS (Teacher's Guide) Let Freedom Ring! (Comprehension Card) Let Freedom Ring! (Student Book) Let Freedom Ring! (Teacher's Guide) Light and Sound (Comprehension Card) Light and Sound (Student Book) Light and Sound (Teacher's Guide) Medical Innovators (Comprehension Card) Medical Innovators (Student Book) Medical Innovators (Teacher's Guide) Mountain Climber (Comprehension Card) Mountain Climber (Student Book) Mountain Climber (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native Childhood (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Comprehension Card) Natural Disasters (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Teacher's Guide) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Comprehension Card) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Student Book) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Teacher's Guide) Safe Rides (Comprehension Card) Safe Rides (Student Book) Safe Rides (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Super Senses (Comprehension Card) Super Senses (Student Book) Super Senses (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Student Book) Waterfalls (Comprehension Card) Waterfalls (Student Book) Waterfalls (Teacher's Guide) We Can Make a Difference (Comprehension Card) We Can Make a Difference (Student Book) We Can Make a Difference (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.3.** | **Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.4.3.** | **Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, descriptive details, and clear event sequences.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.4.3.a.** | **Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Echo and Narcissus From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Gallileo's Gift Great Native American Leaders Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Alternative Homes (Comprehension Card) Alternative Homes (Student Book) Alternative Homes (Teacher's Guide) Animal and Human Senses (Comprehension Card) Avalanche (Comprehension Card) Catch a Wave (Comprehension Card) Catch a Wave (Student Book) Catch a Wave (Teacher's Guide) Energy: Go with the Flow (Comprehension Card) Energy: Go with the Flow (Student Book) Energy: Go with the Flow (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Comprehension Card) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Comprehension Card) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Teacher's Guide) Leading the Way with GPS (Comprehension Card) Leading the Way with GPS (Student Book) Leading the Way with GPS (Teacher's Guide) Let Freedom Ring! (Comprehension Card) Let Freedom Ring! (Student Book) Let Freedom Ring! (Teacher's Guide) Light and Sound (Comprehension Card) Light and Sound (Student Book) Light and Sound (Teacher's Guide) Medical Innovators (Comprehension Card) Medical Innovators (Student Book) Medical Innovators (Teacher's Guide) Mountain Climber (Comprehension Card) Mountain Climber (Student Book) Mountain Climber (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native Childhood (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Comprehension Card) Natural Disasters (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Teacher's Guide) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Comprehension Card) Safe Rides (Comprehension Card) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Super Senses (Comprehension Card) Super Senses (Student Book) Super Senses (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Student Book) Waterfalls (Comprehension Card) Waterfalls (Student Book) Waterfalls (Teacher's Guide) We Can Make a Difference (Comprehension Card) We Can Make a Difference (Student Book) We Can Make a Difference (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.4.3.b.** | **Orient the reader by establishing a situation and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Antarctica: A Year of Science Gallileo's Gift Great Native American Leaders I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams Lasting Legacies: America's First Game More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Cadence of War The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Wall War Diaries Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Alternative Homes (Student Book) Alternative Homes (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Teacher's Guide) Leading the Way with GPS (Student Book) Leading the Way with GPS (Teacher's Guide) Medical Innovators (Student Book) Medical Innovators (Teacher's Guide) Native Childhood (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Teacher's Guide) Super Senses (Student Book) Super Senses (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Student Book) We Can Make a Difference (Student Book) We Can Make a Difference (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.4.3.c.** | **Use dialogue and description to develop experiences and events or show the responses of characters to situations.  Text Connections A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Gallileo's Gift I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams Lasting Legacies: America's First Game More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Cadence of War The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks War Diaries Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Alternative Homes (Student Book) Alternative Homes (Teacher's Guide) Animal and Human Senses (Student Book) Animal and Human Senses (Teacher's Guide) Energy: Go with the Flow (Student Book) Energy: Go with the Flow (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Comprehension Card) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Teacher's Guide) Leading the Way with GPS (Student Book) Leading the Way with GPS (Teacher's Guide) Medical Innovators (Student Book) Medical Innovators (Teacher's Guide) Mountain Climber (Student Book) Mountain Climber (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native Childhood (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Teacher's Guide) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Student Book) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Teacher's Guide) Super Senses (Student Book) Super Senses (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Student Book) Waterfalls (Student Book) Waterfalls (Teacher's Guide) We Can Make a Difference (Student Book) We Can Make a Difference (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.4.3.d.** | **Use a variety of transitional words and phrases to manage the sequence of events.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Echo and Narcissus Gallileo's Gift Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lasting Legacies: America's First Game More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Alternative Homes (Student Book) Alternative Homes (Teacher's Guide) Animal and Human Senses (Comprehension Card) Catch a Wave (Student Book) Catch a Wave (Teacher's Guide) Energy: Go with the Flow (Student Book) Energy: Go with the Flow (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Teacher's Guide) Leading the Way with GPS (Student Book) Leading the Way with GPS (Teacher's Guide) Let Freedom Ring! (Student Book) Let Freedom Ring! (Teacher's Guide) Light and Sound (Student Book) Light and Sound (Teacher's Guide) Medical Innovators (Student Book) Medical Innovators (Teacher's Guide) Mountain Climber (Student Book) Mountain Climber (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native Childhood (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Super Senses (Student Book) Super Senses (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Student Book) Waterfalls (Student Book) Waterfalls (Teacher's Guide) We Can Make a Difference (Student Book) We Can Make a Difference (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.4.3.e.** | **Use concrete words and phrases and sensory details to convey experiences and events precisely.  Text Connections A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Gallileo's Gift Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lasting Legacies: America's First Game More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Cadence of War The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Who Are YOU? Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Alternative Homes (Comprehension Card) Alternative Homes (Student Book) Alternative Homes (Teacher's Guide) Animal and Human Senses (Comprehension Card) Avalanche (Comprehension Card) Catch a Wave (Comprehension Card) Catch a Wave (Student Book) Catch a Wave (Teacher's Guide) Energy: Go with the Flow (Comprehension Card) Energy: Go with the Flow (Student Book) Energy: Go with the Flow (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Comprehension Card) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Comprehension Card) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Teacher's Guide) Leading the Way with GPS (Comprehension Card) Leading the Way with GPS (Student Book) Leading the Way with GPS (Teacher's Guide) Let Freedom Ring! (Comprehension Card) Let Freedom Ring! (Student Book) Let Freedom Ring! (Teacher's Guide) Light and Sound (Comprehension Card) Light and Sound (Student Book) Light and Sound (Teacher's Guide) Medical Innovators (Comprehension Card) Medical Innovators (Student Book) Medical Innovators (Teacher's Guide) Mountain Climber (Comprehension Card) Mountain Climber (Student Book) Mountain Climber (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native Childhood (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Comprehension Card) Natural Disasters (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Teacher's Guide) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Comprehension Card) Safe Rides (Comprehension Card) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Super Senses (Comprehension Card) Super Senses (Student Book) Super Senses (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Student Book) Waterfalls (Comprehension Card) Waterfalls (Student Book) Waterfalls (Teacher's Guide) We Can Make a Difference (Comprehension Card) We Can Make a Difference (Student Book) We Can Make a Difference (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.4.3.f.** | **Provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences or events.  Text Connections A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Antarctica: A Year of Science Gallileo's Gift I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams Lasting Legacies: America's First Game More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Cadence of War The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Wall War Diaries  Standards Close-Up Alternative Homes (Student Book) Alternative Homes (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Teacher's Guide) Medical Innovators (Student Book) Medical Innovators (Teacher's Guide) Native Childhood (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Teacher's Guide) Super Senses (Student Book) Super Senses (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Student Book) We Can Make a Difference (Student Book) We Can Make a Difference (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.4.3.g.** | **With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising and editing, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Echo and Narcissus From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Gallileo's Gift Great Native American Leaders Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Alternative Homes (Comprehension Card) Alternative Homes (Student Book) Alternative Homes (Teacher's Guide) Animal and Human Senses (Comprehension Card) Avalanche (Comprehension Card) Catch a Wave (Comprehension Card) Catch a Wave (Student Book) Catch a Wave (Teacher's Guide) Energy: Go with the Flow (Comprehension Card) Energy: Go with the Flow (Student Book) Energy: Go with the Flow (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Comprehension Card) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Comprehension Card) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Teacher's Guide) Leading the Way with GPS (Comprehension Card) Leading the Way with GPS (Student Book) Leading the Way with GPS (Teacher's Guide) Let Freedom Ring! (Comprehension Card) Let Freedom Ring! (Student Book) Let Freedom Ring! (Teacher's Guide) Light and Sound (Comprehension Card) Light and Sound (Student Book) Light and Sound (Teacher's Guide) Medical Innovators (Comprehension Card) Medical Innovators (Student Book) Medical Innovators (Teacher's Guide) Mountain Climber (Comprehension Card) Mountain Climber (Student Book) Mountain Climber (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native Childhood (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Comprehension Card) Natural Disasters (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Teacher's Guide) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Comprehension Card) Safe Rides (Comprehension Card) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Super Senses (Comprehension Card) Super Senses (Student Book) Super Senses (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Student Book) Waterfalls (Comprehension Card) Waterfalls (Student Book) Waterfalls (Teacher's Guide) We Can Make a Difference (Comprehension Card) We Can Make a Difference (Student Book) We Can Make a Difference (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.4.** | **Use digital tools and resources to produce and publish writing and to interact and collaborate with others.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.4.4.** | **With some guidance and support from adults, use digital tools and resources to produce and publish writing as well as to interact and collaborate with others; demonstrate sufficient command of word processing skills.  Standards Close-Up Animal and Human Senses (Student Book) Animal and Human Senses (Teacher's Guide) Medical Innovators (Student Book) Medical Innovators (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.5.** | **Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.4.5.** | **Conduct short research projects that build knowledge through investigation of different aspects of a topic.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Echo and Narcissus From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Gallileo's Gift Great Native American Leaders Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My Life with the Stars My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Alternative Homes (Student Book) Alternative Homes (Teacher's Guide) Animal and Human Senses (Student Book) Animal and Human Senses (Teacher's Guide) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Teacher's Guide) Medical Innovators (Student Book) Medical Innovators (Teacher's Guide) Mountain Climber (Student Book) Mountain Climber (Teacher's Guide) Natural Disasters (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Teacher's Guide) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Student Book) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.6.** | **Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.4.6.** | **Recall relevant information from experiences or gather relevant information from print and digital sources; take notes and categorize information, and provide a list of sources.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Echo and Narcissus From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Gallileo's Gift Great Native American Leaders Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth My Life with the Stars My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Alternative Homes (Student Book) Alternative Homes (Teacher's Guide) Animal and Human Senses (Student Book) Animal and Human Senses (Teacher's Guide) Avalanche (Comprehension Card) Avalanche (Student Book) Avalanche (Teacher's Guide) Catch a Wave (Student Book) Catch a Wave (Teacher's Guide) Energy: Go with the Flow (Student Book) Energy: Go with the Flow (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Teacher's Guide) Leading the Way with GPS (Student Book) Leading the Way with GPS (Teacher's Guide) Let Freedom Ring! (Student Book) Let Freedom Ring! (Teacher's Guide) Light and Sound (Student Book) Light and Sound (Teacher's Guide) Medical Innovators (Student Book) Medical Innovators (Teacher's Guide) Mountain Climber (Student Book) Mountain Climber (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native Childhood (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Teacher's Guide) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Student Book) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Teacher's Guide) Safe Rides (Student Book) Safe Rides (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Super Senses (Student Book) Super Senses (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Student Book) Waterfalls (Student Book) Waterfalls (Teacher's Guide) We Can Make a Difference (Student Book) We Can Make a Difference (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.SL.** | **SPEAKING AND LISTENING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **SL.1.** | **Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.4.1.** | **Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 4 topics and texts, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.4.1.a.** | **Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation and other information known about the topic to explore ideas under discussion.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Echo and Narcissus From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Gallileo's Gift Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Alternative Homes (Comprehension Card) Alternative Homes (Student Book) Alternative Homes (Teacher's Guide) Animal and Human Senses (Comprehension Card) Animal and Human Senses (Student Book) Animal and Human Senses (Teacher's Guide) Avalanche (Comprehension Card) Avalanche (Student Book) Avalanche (Teacher's Guide) Catch a Wave (Comprehension Card) Catch a Wave (Student Book) Catch a Wave (Teacher's Guide) Energy: Go with the Flow (Comprehension Card) Energy: Go with the Flow (Student Book) Energy: Go with the Flow (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Comprehension Card) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Comprehension Card) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Teacher's Guide) Leading the Way with GPS (Comprehension Card) Leading the Way with GPS (Student Book) Leading the Way with GPS (Teacher's Guide) Let Freedom Ring! (Comprehension Card) Let Freedom Ring! (Student Book) Let Freedom Ring! (Teacher's Guide) Light and Sound (Comprehension Card) Light and Sound (Student Book) Light and Sound (Teacher's Guide) Medical Innovators (Comprehension Card) Medical Innovators (Student Book) Medical Innovators (Teacher's Guide) Mountain Climber (Comprehension Card) Mountain Climber (Student Book) Mountain Climber (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native Childhood (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Comprehension Card) Natural Disasters (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Teacher's Guide) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Comprehension Card) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Student Book) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Teacher's Guide) Safe Rides (Comprehension Card) Safe Rides (Student Book) Safe Rides (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Super Senses (Comprehension Card) Super Senses (Student Book) Super Senses (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Student Book) Waterfalls (Comprehension Card) Waterfalls (Student Book) Waterfalls (Teacher's Guide) We Can Make a Difference (Comprehension Card) We Can Make a Difference (Student Book) We Can Make a Difference (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.4.1.b.** | **Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions and carry out assigned roles.  Standards Close-Up Alternative Homes (Comprehension Card) Alternative Homes (Student Book) Alternative Homes (Teacher's Guide) Animal and Human Senses (Comprehension Card) Animal and Human Senses (Student Book) Animal and Human Senses (Teacher's Guide) Avalanche (Comprehension Card) Avalanche (Student Book) Avalanche (Teacher's Guide) Catch a Wave (Comprehension Card) Catch a Wave (Student Book) Catch a Wave (Teacher's Guide) Energy: Go with the Flow (Comprehension Card) Energy: Go with the Flow (Student Book) Energy: Go with the Flow (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Comprehension Card) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Comprehension Card) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Teacher's Guide) Leading the Way with GPS (Comprehension Card) Leading the Way with GPS (Student Book) Leading the Way with GPS (Teacher's Guide) Let Freedom Ring! (Comprehension Card) Let Freedom Ring! (Student Book) Let Freedom Ring! (Teacher's Guide) Light and Sound (Comprehension Card) Light and Sound (Student Book) Light and Sound (Teacher's Guide) Medical Innovators (Comprehension Card) Medical Innovators (Student Book) Medical Innovators (Teacher's Guide) Mountain Climber (Comprehension Card) Mountain Climber (Student Book) Mountain Climber (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native Childhood (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Comprehension Card) Natural Disasters (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Teacher's Guide) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Comprehension Card) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Student Book) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Teacher's Guide) Safe Rides (Comprehension Card) Safe Rides (Student Book) Safe Rides (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Super Senses (Comprehension Card) Super Senses (Student Book) Super Senses (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Student Book) Waterfalls (Comprehension Card) Waterfalls (Student Book) Waterfalls (Teacher's Guide) We Can Make a Difference (Comprehension Card) We Can Make a Difference (Student Book) We Can Make a Difference (Teacher's Guide)  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Echo and Narcissus From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Gallileo's Gift Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.4.1.c.** | **Pose and respond to specific questions to clarify or follow up on information, and make comments that contribute to the discussion and link to the remarks of others.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Echo and Narcissus From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Gallileo's Gift Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Alternative Homes (Comprehension Card) Alternative Homes (Student Book) Alternative Homes (Teacher's Guide) Animal and Human Senses (Comprehension Card) Animal and Human Senses (Student Book) Animal and Human Senses (Teacher's Guide) Avalanche (Comprehension Card) Avalanche (Student Book) Avalanche (Teacher's Guide) Catch a Wave (Comprehension Card) Catch a Wave (Student Book) Catch a Wave (Teacher's Guide) Energy: Go with the Flow (Comprehension Card) Energy: Go with the Flow (Student Book) Energy: Go with the Flow (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Comprehension Card) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Comprehension Card) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Teacher's Guide) Leading the Way with GPS (Comprehension Card) Leading the Way with GPS (Student Book) Leading the Way with GPS (Teacher's Guide) Let Freedom Ring! (Comprehension Card) Let Freedom Ring! (Student Book) Let Freedom Ring! (Teacher's Guide) Light and Sound (Comprehension Card) Light and Sound (Student Book) Light and Sound (Teacher's Guide) Medical Innovators (Comprehension Card) Medical Innovators (Student Book) Medical Innovators (Teacher's Guide) Mountain Climber (Comprehension Card) Mountain Climber (Student Book) Mountain Climber (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native Childhood (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Comprehension Card) Natural Disasters (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Teacher's Guide) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Comprehension Card) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Student Book) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Teacher's Guide) Safe Rides (Comprehension Card) Safe Rides (Student Book) Safe Rides (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Super Senses (Comprehension Card) Super Senses (Student Book) Super Senses (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Student Book) Waterfalls (Comprehension Card) Waterfalls (Student Book) Waterfalls (Teacher's Guide) We Can Make a Difference (Comprehension Card) We Can Make a Difference (Student Book) We Can Make a Difference (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.4.1.d.** | **Review the key ideas expressed and explain their own ideas and understanding in light of the discussion.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Echo and Narcissus From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Gallileo's Gift Great Native American Leaders Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Alternative Homes (Comprehension Card) Animal and Human Senses (Comprehension Card) Avalanche (Comprehension Card) Catch a Wave (Comprehension Card) Energy: Go with the Flow (Comprehension Card) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Comprehension Card) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Comprehension Card) Leading the Way with GPS (Comprehension Card) Let Freedom Ring! (Comprehension Card) Light and Sound (Comprehension Card) Medical Innovators (Comprehension Card) Medical Innovators (Student Book) Medical Innovators (Teacher's Guide) Mountain Climber (Comprehension Card) Natural Disasters (Comprehension Card) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Comprehension Card) Safe Rides (Comprehension Card) Super Senses (Comprehension Card) The Northwest Ordinance (Student Book) Waterfalls (Comprehension Card) We Can Make a Difference (Comprehension Card)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.SL.** | **SPEAKING AND LISTENING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **SL.2.** | **Integrate and evaluate information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.4.2.** | **Paraphrase portions of a text read aloud or information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Echo and Narcissus From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Gallileo's Gift Great Native American Leaders Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Alternative Homes (Comprehension Card) Alternative Homes (Student Book) Alternative Homes (Teacher's Guide) Animal and Human Senses (Comprehension Card) Animal and Human Senses (Student Book) Animal and Human Senses (Teacher's Guide) Avalanche (Comprehension Card) Avalanche (Student Book) Avalanche (Teacher's Guide) Catch a Wave (Comprehension Card) Catch a Wave (Student Book) Catch a Wave (Teacher's Guide) Energy: Go with the Flow (Comprehension Card) Energy: Go with the Flow (Student Book) Energy: Go with the Flow (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Comprehension Card) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Comprehension Card) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Teacher's Guide) Leading the Way with GPS (Comprehension Card) Leading the Way with GPS (Student Book) Leading the Way with GPS (Teacher's Guide) Let Freedom Ring! (Comprehension Card) Let Freedom Ring! (Student Book) Let Freedom Ring! (Teacher's Guide) Light and Sound (Comprehension Card) Light and Sound (Student Book) Light and Sound (Teacher's Guide) Medical Innovators (Comprehension Card) Medical Innovators (Student Book) Medical Innovators (Teacher's Guide) Mountain Climber (Comprehension Card) Mountain Climber (Student Book) Mountain Climber (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native Childhood (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Comprehension Card) Natural Disasters (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Teacher's Guide) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Comprehension Card) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Student Book) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Teacher's Guide) Safe Rides (Comprehension Card) Safe Rides (Student Book) Safe Rides (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Super Senses (Comprehension Card) Super Senses (Student Book) Super Senses (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Student Book) Waterfalls (Comprehension Card) Waterfalls (Student Book) Waterfalls (Teacher's Guide) We Can Make a Difference (Comprehension Card) We Can Make a Difference (Student Book) We Can Make a Difference (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.SL.** | **SPEAKING AND LISTENING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **SL.3.** | **Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.4.3.** | **Identify the reasons and evidence a speaker provides to support particular points.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Echo and Narcissus From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Gallileo's Gift Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.SL.** | **SPEAKING AND LISTENING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **SL.4.** | **Present information, findings, and supporting evidence such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.4.4.** | **Report on a topic or text, tell a story, or recount an experience in an organized manner, using appropriate facts and relevant, descriptive details to support main ideas or themes; adjust speech as appropriate to formal and informal discourse.  Text Connections A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Echo and Narcissus Gallileo's Gift Great Native American Leaders Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lasting Legacies: America's First Game More and More Maduros My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Cadence of War The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Alternative Homes (Comprehension Card) Alternative Homes (Student Book) Alternative Homes (Teacher's Guide) Animal and Human Senses (Comprehension Card) Animal and Human Senses (Student Book) Animal and Human Senses (Teacher's Guide) Avalanche (Comprehension Card) Avalanche (Student Book) Avalanche (Teacher's Guide) Catch a Wave (Comprehension Card) Catch a Wave (Student Book) Catch a Wave (Teacher's Guide) Energy: Go with the Flow (Comprehension Card) Energy: Go with the Flow (Student Book) Energy: Go with the Flow (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Comprehension Card) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Comprehension Card) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Teacher's Guide) Leading the Way with GPS (Comprehension Card) Leading the Way with GPS (Student Book) Leading the Way with GPS (Teacher's Guide) Let Freedom Ring! (Comprehension Card) Let Freedom Ring! (Student Book) Let Freedom Ring! (Teacher's Guide) Light and Sound (Comprehension Card) Light and Sound (Student Book) Light and Sound (Teacher's Guide) Medical Innovators (Comprehension Card) Medical Innovators (Student Book) Medical Innovators (Teacher's Guide) Mountain Climber (Comprehension Card) Mountain Climber (Student Book) Mountain Climber (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native Childhood (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Comprehension Card) Natural Disasters (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Teacher's Guide) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Comprehension Card) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Student Book) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Teacher's Guide) Safe Rides (Comprehension Card) Safe Rides (Student Book) Safe Rides (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Super Senses (Comprehension Card) Super Senses (Student Book) Super Senses (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Student Book) Waterfalls (Comprehension Card) Waterfalls (Student Book) Waterfalls (Teacher's Guide) We Can Make a Difference (Comprehension Card) We Can Make a Difference (Student Book) We Can Make a Difference (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.SL.** | **SPEAKING AND LISTENING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **SL.5.** | **Make strategic use of digital media and visual displays of data to express information and enhance understanding of presentations.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.4.5.** | **Add audio recordings and visual displays to presentations when appropriate to enhance the development of main ideas or themes.  Text Connections Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales  Standards Close-Up From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Student Book) Leading the Way with GPS (Student Book) Leading the Way with GPS (Teacher's Guide) Let Freedom Ring! (Student Book) Let Freedom Ring! (Teacher's Guide) Medical Innovators (Student Book) Medical Innovators (Teacher's Guide) Native Childhood (Student Book) Safe Rides (Student Book) Safe Rides (Teacher's Guide) Super Senses (Student Book) Super Senses (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Student Book) We Can Make a Difference (Student Book) We Can Make a Difference (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.1.** | **Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking; demonstrate proficiency within the appropriate grade band grammar continuum.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.4.1.** | **Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking; demonstrate proficiency within the 4-5 grammar continuum.  Text Connections A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Gallileo's Gift Great Native American Leaders Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Lasting Legacies: America's First Game More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Cadence of War The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Secret Language of Elephants The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Alternative Homes (Comprehension Card) Alternative Homes (Student Book) Alternative Homes (Teacher's Guide) Animal and Human Senses (Comprehension Card) Animal and Human Senses (Student Book) Animal and Human Senses (Teacher's Guide) Avalanche (Comprehension Card) Avalanche (Student Book) Avalanche (Teacher's Guide) Catch a Wave (Comprehension Card) Catch a Wave (Student Book) Catch a Wave (Teacher's Guide) Energy: Go with the Flow (Comprehension Card) Energy: Go with the Flow (Student Book) Energy: Go with the Flow (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Comprehension Card) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Comprehension Card) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Teacher's Guide) Leading the Way with GPS (Comprehension Card) Leading the Way with GPS (Student Book) Leading the Way with GPS (Teacher's Guide) Let Freedom Ring! (Comprehension Card) Let Freedom Ring! (Student Book) Let Freedom Ring! (Teacher's Guide) Light and Sound (Comprehension Card) Light and Sound (Student Book) Light and Sound (Teacher's Guide) Medical Innovators (Comprehension Card) Medical Innovators (Student Book) Medical Innovators (Teacher's Guide) Mountain Climber (Comprehension Card) Mountain Climber (Student Book) Mountain Climber (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native Childhood (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Comprehension Card) Natural Disasters (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Teacher's Guide) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Comprehension Card) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Student Book) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Teacher's Guide) Safe Rides (Comprehension Card) Safe Rides (Student Book) Safe Rides (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Super Senses (Comprehension Card) Super Senses (Student Book) Super Senses (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Student Book) Waterfalls (Comprehension Card) Waterfalls (Student Book) Waterfalls (Teacher's Guide) We Can Make a Difference (Comprehension Card) We Can Make a Difference (Student Book) We Can Make a Difference (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.2.** | **Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing; demonstrate proficiency within the appropriate grade band conventions continuum.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.4.2.** | **Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing; demonstrate proficiency within the 4-5 conventions continuum.  Text Connections A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Gallileo's Gift Great Native American Leaders Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Lasting Legacies: America's First Game More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Cadence of War The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Secret Language of Elephants The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Alternative Homes (Comprehension Card) Alternative Homes (Student Book) Alternative Homes (Teacher's Guide) Animal and Human Senses (Comprehension Card) Animal and Human Senses (Student Book) Animal and Human Senses (Teacher's Guide) Avalanche (Comprehension Card) Avalanche (Student Book) Avalanche (Teacher's Guide) Catch a Wave (Comprehension Card) Catch a Wave (Student Book) Catch a Wave (Teacher's Guide) Energy: Go with the Flow (Comprehension Card) Energy: Go with the Flow (Student Book) Energy: Go with the Flow (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Comprehension Card) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Comprehension Card) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Teacher's Guide) Leading the Way with GPS (Comprehension Card) Leading the Way with GPS (Student Book) Leading the Way with GPS (Teacher's Guide) Let Freedom Ring! (Comprehension Card) Let Freedom Ring! (Student Book) Let Freedom Ring! (Teacher's Guide) Light and Sound (Comprehension Card) Light and Sound (Student Book) Light and Sound (Teacher's Guide) Medical Innovators (Comprehension Card) Medical Innovators (Student Book) Medical Innovators (Teacher's Guide) Mountain Climber (Comprehension Card) Mountain Climber (Student Book) Mountain Climber (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native Childhood (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Comprehension Card) Natural Disasters (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Teacher's Guide) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Comprehension Card) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Student Book) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Teacher's Guide) Safe Rides (Comprehension Card) Safe Rides (Student Book) Safe Rides (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Super Senses (Comprehension Card) Super Senses (Student Book) Super Senses (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Student Book) Waterfalls (Comprehension Card) Waterfalls (Student Book) Waterfalls (Teacher's Guide) We Can Make a Difference (Comprehension Card) We Can Make a Difference (Student Book) We Can Make a Difference (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.3.** | **Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.4.3.** | **Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.4.3.a.** | **Choose words and phrases to convey ideas precisely.  Text Connections A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Gallileo's Gift Great Native American Leaders Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Cadence of War The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Who Are YOU? Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Alternative Homes (Comprehension Card) Alternative Homes (Student Book) Alternative Homes (Teacher's Guide) Animal and Human Senses (Comprehension Card) Animal and Human Senses (Student Book) Animal and Human Senses (Teacher's Guide) Avalanche (Comprehension Card) Avalanche (Student Book) Avalanche (Teacher's Guide) Catch a Wave (Comprehension Card) Catch a Wave (Student Book) Catch a Wave (Teacher's Guide) Energy: Go with the Flow (Comprehension Card) Energy: Go with the Flow (Student Book) Energy: Go with the Flow (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Comprehension Card) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Comprehension Card) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Teacher's Guide) Leading the Way with GPS (Comprehension Card) Leading the Way with GPS (Student Book) Leading the Way with GPS (Teacher's Guide) Let Freedom Ring! (Comprehension Card) Let Freedom Ring! (Student Book) Let Freedom Ring! (Teacher's Guide) Light and Sound (Comprehension Card) Light and Sound (Student Book) Light and Sound (Teacher's Guide) Medical Innovators (Comprehension Card) Medical Innovators (Student Book) Medical Innovators (Teacher's Guide) Mountain Climber (Comprehension Card) Mountain Climber (Student Book) Mountain Climber (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native Childhood (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Comprehension Card) Natural Disasters (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Teacher's Guide) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Comprehension Card) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Student Book) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Teacher's Guide) Safe Rides (Comprehension Card) Safe Rides (Student Book) Safe Rides (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Super Senses (Comprehension Card) Super Senses (Student Book) Super Senses (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Student Book) Waterfalls (Comprehension Card) Waterfalls (Student Book) Waterfalls (Teacher's Guide) We Can Make a Difference (Comprehension Card) We Can Make a Difference (Student Book) We Can Make a Difference (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.4.3.b.** | **Choose punctuation for effect.  Text Connections A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Gallileo's Gift Great Native American Leaders Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Lasting Legacies: America's First Game More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Cadence of War The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Secret Language of Elephants The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Alternative Homes (Comprehension Card) Alternative Homes (Student Book) Alternative Homes (Teacher's Guide) Animal and Human Senses (Comprehension Card) Animal and Human Senses (Student Book) Animal and Human Senses (Teacher's Guide) Avalanche (Comprehension Card) Avalanche (Student Book) Avalanche (Teacher's Guide) Catch a Wave (Comprehension Card) Catch a Wave (Student Book) Catch a Wave (Teacher's Guide) Energy: Go with the Flow (Comprehension Card) Energy: Go with the Flow (Student Book) Energy: Go with the Flow (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Comprehension Card) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Comprehension Card) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Teacher's Guide) Leading the Way with GPS (Comprehension Card) Leading the Way with GPS (Student Book) Leading the Way with GPS (Teacher's Guide) Let Freedom Ring! (Comprehension Card) Let Freedom Ring! (Student Book) Let Freedom Ring! (Teacher's Guide) Light and Sound (Comprehension Card) Light and Sound (Student Book) Light and Sound (Teacher's Guide) Medical Innovators (Comprehension Card) Medical Innovators (Student Book) Medical Innovators (Teacher's Guide) Mountain Climber (Comprehension Card) Mountain Climber (Student Book) Mountain Climber (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native Childhood (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Comprehension Card) Natural Disasters (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Teacher's Guide) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Comprehension Card) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Student Book) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Teacher's Guide) Safe Rides (Comprehension Card) Safe Rides (Student Book) Safe Rides (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Super Senses (Comprehension Card) Super Senses (Student Book) Super Senses (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Student Book) Waterfalls (Comprehension Card) Waterfalls (Student Book) Waterfalls (Teacher's Guide) We Can Make a Difference (Comprehension Card) We Can Make a Difference (Student Book) We Can Make a Difference (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.4.3.c.** | **Differentiate between contexts that call for formal English and situations where informal discourse is appropriate.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Echo and Narcissus From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Gallileo's Gift Great Native American Leaders Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Alternative Homes (Comprehension Card) Alternative Homes (Student Book) Alternative Homes (Teacher's Guide) Animal and Human Senses (Comprehension Card) Animal and Human Senses (Student Book) Animal and Human Senses (Teacher's Guide) Avalanche (Comprehension Card) Avalanche (Student Book) Avalanche (Teacher's Guide) Catch a Wave (Comprehension Card) Catch a Wave (Student Book) Catch a Wave (Teacher's Guide) Energy: Go with the Flow (Comprehension Card) Energy: Go with the Flow (Student Book) Energy: Go with the Flow (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Comprehension Card) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Comprehension Card) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Teacher's Guide) Leading the Way with GPS (Comprehension Card) Leading the Way with GPS (Student Book) Leading the Way with GPS (Teacher's Guide) Let Freedom Ring! (Comprehension Card) Let Freedom Ring! (Student Book) Let Freedom Ring! (Teacher's Guide) Light and Sound (Comprehension Card) Light and Sound (Student Book) Light and Sound (Teacher's Guide) Medical Innovators (Comprehension Card) Medical Innovators (Student Book) Medical Innovators (Teacher's Guide) Mountain Climber (Comprehension Card) Mountain Climber (Student Book) Mountain Climber (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native Childhood (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Comprehension Card) Natural Disasters (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Teacher's Guide) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Comprehension Card) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Student Book) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Teacher's Guide) Safe Rides (Comprehension Card) Safe Rides (Student Book) Safe Rides (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Super Senses (Comprehension Card) Super Senses (Student Book) Super Senses (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Student Book) Waterfalls (Comprehension Card) Waterfalls (Student Book) Waterfalls (Teacher's Guide) We Can Make a Difference (Comprehension Card) We Can Make a Difference (Student Book) We Can Make a Difference (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.4.** | **Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.4.4.** | **Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 4 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Echo and Narcissus From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Gallileo's Gift Great Native American Leaders Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Alternative Homes (Comprehension Card) Alternative Homes (Student Book) Alternative Homes (Teacher's Guide) Animal and Human Senses (Comprehension Card) Animal and Human Senses (Student Book) Animal and Human Senses (Teacher's Guide) Avalanche (Comprehension Card) Avalanche (Student Book) Avalanche (Teacher's Guide) Catch a Wave (Comprehension Card) Catch a Wave (Student Book) Catch a Wave (Teacher's Guide) Energy: Go with the Flow (Comprehension Card) Energy: Go with the Flow (Student Book) Energy: Go with the Flow (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Comprehension Card) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Comprehension Card) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Teacher's Guide) Leading the Way with GPS (Comprehension Card) Leading the Way with GPS (Student Book) Leading the Way with GPS (Teacher's Guide) Let Freedom Ring! (Comprehension Card) Let Freedom Ring! (Student Book) Let Freedom Ring! (Teacher's Guide) Light and Sound (Comprehension Card) Light and Sound (Student Book) Light and Sound (Teacher's Guide) Medical Innovators (Comprehension Card) Medical Innovators (Student Book) Medical Innovators (Teacher's Guide) Mountain Climber (Comprehension Card) Mountain Climber (Student Book) Mountain Climber (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native Childhood (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Comprehension Card) Natural Disasters (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Teacher's Guide) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Comprehension Card) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Student Book) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Teacher's Guide) Safe Rides (Comprehension Card) Safe Rides (Student Book) Safe Rides (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Super Senses (Comprehension Card) Super Senses (Student Book) Super Senses (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Student Book) Waterfalls (Comprehension Card) Waterfalls (Student Book) Waterfalls (Teacher's Guide) We Can Make a Difference (Comprehension Card) We Can Make a Difference (Student Book) We Can Make a Difference (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.5.** | **Demonstrate understanding of figurative language and nuances in word meanings.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.4.5.** | **Demonstrate understanding of figurative language and nuances in word meanings.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.4.5.a.** | **Explain the meaning of simple similes and metaphors in context.  Text Connections A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Echo and Narcissus Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Interpreting Our Dreams My Life with the Stars Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike The Cadence of War The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow"** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.4.5.b.** | **Recognize and explain the meaning of common idioms, adages, and proverbs.  Text Connections Gallileo's Gift Lasting Legacies: America's First Game My Whale of a Tale Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer The Secret Language of Elephants The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado War Diaries  Standards Close-Up Catch a Wave (Student Book) Catch a Wave (Teacher's Guide) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Teacher's Guide) Safe Rides (Student Book) Safe Rides (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Student Book)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.6.** | **Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.4.6.** | **Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, including those that signal precise actions, emotions, or states of being and that are basic to a particular topic.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Echo and Narcissus From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Gallileo's Gift Great Native American Leaders Greek and Roman Gods and Goddesses Hats Off to the President: A White House Mystery Healthy Eating How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Dance to Tell the World's Stories I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World It's Snack Time Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Mayhoua Moua: A Real-Life Story from a Hmong Story Cloth More and More Maduros My Life with the Stars My Trip to Greece My Trip to Historic Boston My Vote Counts! My Whale of a Tale Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Ocean Health Opinions About Odysseus: A Greek Hero Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About The Voting Age Opinions About Themes in Science Fiction: Two Stories About Valerie Logan, Interstellar Troubleshooter Opinions About Three Victorian-Era Poets: Christina Rossetti, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Emily Dickinson Opinions About Two Fairy Tales: "Baba Yaga" and "Hansel and Gretel" Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Ostrich's Long Neck: Two African Pourqoi Tales Pinocchio and Peter Pan: Selections from two classic children's novels Planet Food Pluto, the Planet That Was Rise to the Challenge: Memoir of an Astronaut Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robert Ballard: Deepwater Explorer Robert Louis Stevenson's Treasure lsland: œMy Sea Adventure: Israel Hands Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Storytelling on Fabrics: Quilts, Tapestries, Story Cloths, and More The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Chicago World's Fair of 1893: Bigger, Brighter, and Better! The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Idea Machine: My Inventor's Journal The Pied Piper Is Worth Reading The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Secret Life of Wally Smithers The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Thomas Jefferson: American Architect Tricksters from Around the World Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Who Are YOU? Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Alternative Homes (Comprehension Card) Alternative Homes (Student Book) Alternative Homes (Teacher's Guide) Animal and Human Senses (Comprehension Card) Animal and Human Senses (Student Book) Animal and Human Senses (Teacher's Guide) Avalanche (Comprehension Card) Avalanche (Student Book) Avalanche (Teacher's Guide) Catch a Wave (Comprehension Card) Catch a Wave (Student Book) Catch a Wave (Teacher's Guide) Energy: Go with the Flow (Comprehension Card) Energy: Go with the Flow (Student Book) Energy: Go with the Flow (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Comprehension Card) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Student Book) From Place to Place: The World of Transportation (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Comprehension Card) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Student Book) Growth of the Cattle Industry (Teacher's Guide) Leading the Way with GPS (Comprehension Card) Leading the Way with GPS (Student Book) Leading the Way with GPS (Teacher's Guide) Let Freedom Ring! (Comprehension Card) Let Freedom Ring! (Student Book) Let Freedom Ring! (Teacher's Guide) Light and Sound (Comprehension Card) Light and Sound (Student Book) Light and Sound (Teacher's Guide) Medical Innovators (Comprehension Card) Medical Innovators (Student Book) Medical Innovators (Teacher's Guide) Mountain Climber (Comprehension Card) Mountain Climber (Student Book) Mountain Climber (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native Childhood (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Comprehension Card) Natural Disasters (Student Book) Natural Disasters (Teacher's Guide) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Comprehension Card) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Student Book) Opinions about the Gold Rush (Teacher's Guide) Safe Rides (Comprehension Card) Safe Rides (Student Book) Safe Rides (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Super Senses (Comprehension Card) Super Senses (Student Book) Super Senses (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Student Book) Waterfalls (Comprehension Card) Waterfalls (Student Book) Waterfalls (Teacher's Guide) We Can Make a Difference (Comprehension Card) We Can Make a Difference (Student Book) We Can Make a Difference (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |
| --- |
| **North Carolina Standard Course of Study** |

|  |
| --- |
| **Language Arts** |

|  |
| --- |
| Grade: **5** - Adopted: **2017** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.1.** | **Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.5.1.** | **Quote accurately from a text when explaining what the text says explicitly and when drawing inferences from the text.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Analytical Arguments About Courage Analytical Arguments About Folklore Analytical Arguments About Four Pioneers of Flight Analytical Arguments About Life Lessons Analytical Arguments About Poetry Behind the Microscope: Solving Scientific Mysteries Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Folk Songs: The Music of My Life From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Gallileo's Gift Great Native American Leaders How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir Lasting Legacies: America's First Game My Life with the Stars Oliver Twist: A Dramatization Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Rodrigo and the Dogs Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay The Adventure of the Blue Carbuncle: A Sherlock Holmes Mystery The Adventures of Tom Sawyer: An Excerpt The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Dust Bowl The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Red-Tail Angels The Secret Language of Elephants The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The True Story of Paul Revere's Ride The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Where There's No Such Thing as Worry and Other African American Folktales Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Building Barriers (Comprehension Card) Building Barriers (Student Book) Building Barriers (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Comprehension Card) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Apples to Energy (Teacher's Guide) Giants of the Gilded Age (Comprehension Card) Giants of the Gilded Age (Student Book) Giants of the Gilded Age (Teacher's Guide) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Comprehension Card) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Student Book) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Comprehension Card) Growing Food (Student Book) Growing Food (Teacher's Guide) Invasive Species (Comprehension Card) Invasive Species (Student Book) Invasive Species (Teacher's Guide) Inventions in Communication (Comprehension Card) Inventions in Communication (Student Book) Inventions in Communication (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native American Rights (Teacher's Guide) Native Childhood (Student Book) Native Childhood (Teacher's Guide) Observing Animals (Comprehension Card) Observing Animals (Student Book) Observing Animals (Teacher's Guide) On the Space Station (Comprehension Card) On the Space Station (Student Book) On the Space Station (Teacher's Guide) Opinions About Water Power (Comprehension Card) Opinions About Water Power (Student Book) Opinions About Water Power (Teacher's Guide) Remarkable Roads (Comprehension Card) Remarkable Roads (Student Book) Remarkable Roads (Teacher's Guide) Revolutionary Women (Comprehension Card) Revolutionary Women (Student Book) Revolutionary Women (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Comprehension Card) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Seas in Danger (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Comprehension Card) The Northwest Ordinance (Teacher's Guide) The Science of Modern Technology (Comprehension Card) The Science of Modern Technology (Student Book) The Science of Modern Technology (Teacher's Guide) Transportation Innovations (Comprehension Card) Transportation Innovations (Student Book) Transportation Innovations (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.2.** | **Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.5.2.** | **Determine a theme of a story, drama, or poem from details in the text, including how characters in a story or drama respond to challenges or how the speaker in a poem reflects upon a topic; summarize the text.  Text Connections A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Analytical Arguments About Courage Analytical Arguments About Folklore Analytical Arguments About Influential Speeches Analytical Arguments About Life Lessons Analytical Arguments About Poetry Books that Changed My Life Folk Songs: The Music of My Life Gallileo's Gift How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales Interpreting Our Dreams Lasting Legacies: America's First Game My Trip to Historic Boston Oliver Twist: A Dramatization Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Rodrigo and the Dogs Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay The Adventure of the Blue Carbuncle: A Sherlock Holmes Mystery The Adventures of Tom Sawyer: An Excerpt The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Red-Tail Angels The Secret Language of Elephants The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The True Story of Paul Revere's Ride The Wall Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Where There's No Such Thing as Worry and Other African American Folktales** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.3.** | **Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.5.3.** | **Compare and contrast two or more characters, settings, or events in a story or drama, drawing on specific details in the text.  Text Connections A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Analytical Arguments About Courage Analytical Arguments About Folklore Analytical Arguments About Life Lessons Analytical Arguments About Poetry Books that Changed My Life Gallileo's Gift How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Oliver Twist: A Dramatization Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Rodrigo and the Dogs Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay The Adventure of the Blue Carbuncle: A Sherlock Holmes Mystery The Adventures of Tom Sawyer: An Excerpt The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Red-Tail Angels The Secret Language of Elephants The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The True Story of Paul Revere's Ride The Wall Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Where There's No Such Thing as Worry and Other African American Folktales** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.4.** | **Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.5.4.** | **Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, recognizing specific word choices that contribute to meaning and tone.  Text Connections A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Analytical Arguments About Courage Analytical Arguments About Folklore Analytical Arguments About Life Lessons Analytical Arguments About Poetry Books that Changed My Life Folk Songs: The Music of My Life Gallileo's Gift How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Oliver Twist: A Dramatization Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Rodrigo and the Dogs Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay The Adventure of the Blue Carbuncle: A Sherlock Holmes Mystery The Adventures of Tom Sawyer: An Excerpt The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Red-Tail Angels The Secret Language of Elephants The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The True Story of Paul Revere's Ride The Wall Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Where There's No Such Thing as Worry and Other African American Folktales  Standards Close-Up Revolutionary Women (Student Book) Revolutionary Women (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.5.** | **Analyze the structure of texts, including how specific sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text (e.g., a section, chapter, scene, or stanza) relate to each other and the whole.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.5.5.** | **Explain how chapters, scenes, or stanzas provide the overall structure of a particular story, drama, or poem.  Text Connections A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Analytical Arguments About Poetry Folk Songs: The Music of My Life Gallileo's Gift How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales Oliver Twist: A Dramatization Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Rodrigo and the Dogs Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay The Adventure of the Blue Carbuncle: A Sherlock Holmes Mystery The Adventures of Tom Sawyer: An Excerpt The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Red-Tail Angels The Secret Language of Elephants The Wall Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Where There's No Such Thing as Worry and Other African American Folktales** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.6.** | **Assess how point of view, perspective, or purpose shapes the content and style of a text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.5.6.** | **Describe how a narrator’s or speaker’s point of view influences how events are described.  Text Connections A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Gallileo's Gift How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay The Adventure of the Blue Carbuncle: A Sherlock Holmes Mystery The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Red-Tail Angels The Secret Language of Elephants The Wall Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.7.** | **Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.5.7.** | **Analyze how visual and multimedia elements contribute to the meaning, tone, or aesthetics of a text.  Text Connections A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Analytical Arguments About Courage Analytical Arguments About Folklore Analytical Arguments About Life Lessons Analytical Arguments About Poetry Gallileo's Gift How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales Oliver Twist: A Dramatization Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Rodrigo and the Dogs Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay The Adventure of the Blue Carbuncle: A Sherlock Holmes Mystery The Adventures of Tom Sawyer: An Excerpt The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Red-Tail Angels The Secret Language of Elephants The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The True Story of Paul Revere's Ride The Wall Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Where There's No Such Thing as Worry and Other African American Folktales** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.9.** | **Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.5.9.** | **Compare and contrast stories in the same genre on their approaches to similar themes and topics.  Text Connections Analytical Arguments About Courage Analytical Arguments About Folklore Analytical Arguments About Life Lessons Analytical Arguments About Poetry Books that Changed My Life How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay The Story of "Casey at the Bat"** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RL.** | **READING: LITERATURE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RL.10.** | **Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RL.5.10.** | **By the end of grade 5, read and understand literature at the high end of the 4-5 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.  Text Connections A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Analytical Arguments About Courage Analytical Arguments About Folklore Analytical Arguments About Life Lessons Analytical Arguments About Poetry Books that Changed My Life Folk Songs: The Music of My Life Gallileo's Gift How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Oliver Twist: A Dramatization Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Rodrigo and the Dogs Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay The Adventure of the Blue Carbuncle: A Sherlock Holmes Mystery The Adventures of Tom Sawyer: An Excerpt The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Red-Tail Angels The Secret Language of Elephants The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The True Story of Paul Revere's Ride The Wall Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Where There's No Such Thing as Worry and Other African American Folktales  Standards Close-Up Revolutionary Women (Student Book) Revolutionary Women (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.1.** | **Read closely to determine what the text says explicitly and to make logical inferences from it; cite specific textual evidence when writing or speaking to support conclusions drawn from the text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.5.1.** | **Quote accurately from a text when explaining what the text says explicitly and when drawing inferences from the text.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler Analytical Arguments About Courage Analytical Arguments About Folklore Analytical Arguments About Four Pioneers of Flight Analytical Arguments About Influential Speeches Analytical Arguments About Life Lessons Analytical Arguments About Poetry Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Behind the Microscope: Solving Scientific Mysteries Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Childhood in Different Times and Places Folk Songs: The Music of My Life From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Great Native American Leaders I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Lives of Service: Stories from the Peace Corps Monsters Among Us? My Life with the Stars My Trip to Historic Boston Mysteries Set in Stone Narrative of the Life of Frederick Douglass: An American Slave Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Take Off: A Pilot's Memoir The Cadence of War The Dust Bowl The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Science of Flight The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The True Story of Paul Revere's Ride The da Vinci Notebooks War Diaries When I Was Your Age Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Building Barriers (Comprehension Card) Building Barriers (Student Book) Building Barriers (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Comprehension Card) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Apples to Energy (Teacher's Guide) Giants of the Gilded Age (Comprehension Card) Giants of the Gilded Age (Student Book) Giants of the Gilded Age (Teacher's Guide) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Comprehension Card) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Student Book) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Comprehension Card) Growing Food (Student Book) Growing Food (Teacher's Guide) Invasive Species (Comprehension Card) Invasive Species (Student Book) Invasive Species (Teacher's Guide) Inventions in Communication (Comprehension Card) Inventions in Communication (Student Book) Inventions in Communication (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Comprehension Card) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native American Rights (Teacher's Guide) Native Childhood (Comprehension Card) Native Childhood (Student Book) Native Childhood (Teacher's Guide) Observing Animals (Comprehension Card) Observing Animals (Student Book) Observing Animals (Teacher's Guide) On the Space Station (Comprehension Card) On the Space Station (Student Book) On the Space Station (Teacher's Guide) Opinions About Water Power (Comprehension Card) Opinions About Water Power (Student Book) Opinions About Water Power (Teacher's Guide) Remarkable Roads (Comprehension Card) Remarkable Roads (Student Book) Remarkable Roads (Teacher's Guide) Revolutionary Women (Comprehension Card) Revolutionary Women (Student Book) Revolutionary Women (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Comprehension Card) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Seas in Danger (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Comprehension Card) The Northwest Ordinance (Teacher's Guide) The Science of Modern Technology (Comprehension Card) The Science of Modern Technology (Student Book) The Science of Modern Technology (Teacher's Guide) Transportation Innovations (Comprehension Card) Transportation Innovations (Student Book) Transportation Innovations (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.2.** | **Determine central ideas (RI) or themes (RL) of a text and analyze their development; summarize the key supporting details and ideas.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.5.2.** | **Determine two or more main ideas of a text and explain how they are supported by key details; summarize the text.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler Analytical Arguments About Courage Analytical Arguments About Folklore Analytical Arguments About Four Pioneers of Flight Analytical Arguments About Influential Speeches Analytical Arguments About Life Lessons Analytical Arguments About Poetry Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Behind the Microscope: Solving Scientific Mysteries Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Childhood in Different Times and Places Folk Songs: The Music of My Life From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Great Native American Leaders I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Lives of Service: Stories from the Peace Corps Monsters Among Us? My Life with the Stars My Trip to Historic Boston Mysteries Set in Stone Narrative of the Life of Frederick Douglass: An American Slave Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Take Off: A Pilot's Memoir The Dust Bowl The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Science of Flight The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The True Story of Paul Revere's Ride The da Vinci Notebooks War Diaries When I Was Your Age Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Building Barriers (Comprehension Card) Building Barriers (Student Book) Building Barriers (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Comprehension Card) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Apples to Energy (Teacher's Guide) Giants of the Gilded Age (Comprehension Card) Giants of the Gilded Age (Student Book) Giants of the Gilded Age (Teacher's Guide) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Comprehension Card) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Student Book) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Comprehension Card) Growing Food (Student Book) Growing Food (Teacher's Guide) Invasive Species (Comprehension Card) Invasive Species (Student Book) Invasive Species (Teacher's Guide) Inventions in Communication (Comprehension Card) Inventions in Communication (Student Book) Inventions in Communication (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Comprehension Card) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native American Rights (Teacher's Guide) Native Childhood (Comprehension Card) Native Childhood (Student Book) Native Childhood (Teacher's Guide) Observing Animals (Comprehension Card) Observing Animals (Student Book) Observing Animals (Teacher's Guide) On the Space Station (Comprehension Card) On the Space Station (Student Book) On the Space Station (Teacher's Guide) Opinions About Water Power (Comprehension Card) Opinions About Water Power (Student Book) Opinions About Water Power (Teacher's Guide) Remarkable Roads (Comprehension Card) Remarkable Roads (Student Book) Remarkable Roads (Teacher's Guide) Revolutionary Women (Comprehension Card) Revolutionary Women (Student Book) Revolutionary Women (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Comprehension Card) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Seas in Danger (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Comprehension Card) The Northwest Ordinance (Teacher's Guide) The Science of Modern Technology (Comprehension Card) The Science of Modern Technology (Student Book) The Science of Modern Technology (Teacher's Guide) Transportation Innovations (Comprehension Card) Transportation Innovations (Student Book) Transportation Innovations (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.3.** | **Analyze how and why individuals, events, and ideas develop and interact over the course of a text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.5.3.** | **Explain the relationships or interactions between two or more individuals, events, ideas, or concepts in a historical, scientific, or technical text based on specific information in the text.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler Analytical Arguments About Courage Analytical Arguments About Folklore Analytical Arguments About Four Pioneers of Flight Analytical Arguments About Influential Speeches Analytical Arguments About Life Lessons Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Behind the Microscope: Solving Scientific Mysteries Careers on the Cutting Edge Childhood in Different Times and Places Folk Songs: The Music of My Life From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Gallileo's Gift Great Native American Leaders I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Lives of Service: Stories from the Peace Corps Monsters Among Us? My Life with the Stars My Trip to Historic Boston Mysteries Set in Stone Narrative of the Life of Frederick Douglass: An American Slave Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Take Off: A Pilot's Memoir The Cadence of War The Dust Bowl The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Red-Tail Angels The Science of Flight The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The True Story of Paul Revere's Ride The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries When I Was Your Age Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Building Barriers (Comprehension Card) Building Barriers (Student Book) Building Barriers (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Comprehension Card) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Apples to Energy (Teacher's Guide) Giants of the Gilded Age (Comprehension Card) Giants of the Gilded Age (Student Book) Giants of the Gilded Age (Teacher's Guide) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Comprehension Card) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Student Book) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Comprehension Card) Growing Food (Student Book) Growing Food (Teacher's Guide) Invasive Species (Comprehension Card) Invasive Species (Student Book) Invasive Species (Teacher's Guide) Inventions in Communication (Comprehension Card) Inventions in Communication (Student Book) Inventions in Communication (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Comprehension Card) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native American Rights (Teacher's Guide) Native Childhood (Comprehension Card) Native Childhood (Student Book) Native Childhood (Teacher's Guide) Observing Animals (Comprehension Card) Observing Animals (Student Book) Observing Animals (Teacher's Guide) On the Space Station (Comprehension Card) On the Space Station (Student Book) On the Space Station (Teacher's Guide) Opinions About Water Power (Comprehension Card) Opinions About Water Power (Student Book) Opinions About Water Power (Teacher's Guide) Remarkable Roads (Comprehension Card) Remarkable Roads (Student Book) Remarkable Roads (Teacher's Guide) Revolutionary Women (Comprehension Card) Revolutionary Women (Student Book) Revolutionary Women (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Comprehension Card) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Seas in Danger (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Comprehension Card) The Northwest Ordinance (Teacher's Guide) The Science of Modern Technology (Comprehension Card) The Science of Modern Technology (Student Book) The Science of Modern Technology (Teacher's Guide) Transportation Innovations (Comprehension Card) Transportation Innovations (Student Book) Transportation Innovations (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.4.** | **Interpret words and phrases as they are used in a text and analyze how specific word choices shape meaning or tone.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.5.4.** | **Determine the meaning of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases in a text relevant to a grade 5 topic or subject area.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler Analytical Arguments About Courage Analytical Arguments About Folklore Analytical Arguments About Four Pioneers of Flight Analytical Arguments About Influential Speeches Analytical Arguments About Life Lessons Analytical Arguments About Poetry Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Behind the Microscope: Solving Scientific Mysteries Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Childhood in Different Times and Places Folk Songs: The Music of My Life From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Great Native American Leaders I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Lives of Service: Stories from the Peace Corps Monsters Among Us? My Life with the Stars My Trip to Historic Boston Mysteries Set in Stone Narrative of the Life of Frederick Douglass: An American Slave Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Take Off: A Pilot's Memoir The Cadence of War The Dust Bowl The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Science of Flight The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The True Story of Paul Revere's Ride The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks War Diaries When I Was Your Age Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Building Barriers (Comprehension Card) Building Barriers (Student Book) Building Barriers (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Comprehension Card) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Apples to Energy (Teacher's Guide) Giants of the Gilded Age (Comprehension Card) Giants of the Gilded Age (Student Book) Giants of the Gilded Age (Teacher's Guide) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Comprehension Card) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Student Book) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Comprehension Card) Growing Food (Student Book) Growing Food (Teacher's Guide) Invasive Species (Comprehension Card) Invasive Species (Student Book) Invasive Species (Teacher's Guide) Inventions in Communication (Comprehension Card) Inventions in Communication (Student Book) Inventions in Communication (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Comprehension Card) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native American Rights (Teacher's Guide) Native Childhood (Comprehension Card) Native Childhood (Student Book) Native Childhood (Teacher's Guide) Observing Animals (Comprehension Card) Observing Animals (Student Book) Observing Animals (Teacher's Guide) On the Space Station (Comprehension Card) On the Space Station (Student Book) On the Space Station (Teacher's Guide) Opinions About Water Power (Comprehension Card) Opinions About Water Power (Student Book) Opinions About Water Power (Teacher's Guide) Remarkable Roads (Comprehension Card) Remarkable Roads (Student Book) Remarkable Roads (Teacher's Guide) Revolutionary Women (Comprehension Card) Revolutionary Women (Student Book) Revolutionary Women (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Comprehension Card) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Seas in Danger (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Comprehension Card) The Northwest Ordinance (Teacher's Guide) The Science of Modern Technology (Comprehension Card) The Science of Modern Technology (Student Book) The Science of Modern Technology (Teacher's Guide) Transportation Innovations (Comprehension Card) Transportation Innovations (Student Book) Transportation Innovations (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.5.** | **Analyze the structure of texts, including how specific sentences, paragraphs, and larger portions of the text (e.g., a section, chapter, scene, or stanza) relate to each other and the whole.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.5.5.** | **Compare and contrast the overall structure of events, ideas, concepts, or information in two or more texts.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler Analytical Arguments About Courage Analytical Arguments About Folklore Analytical Arguments About Four Pioneers of Flight Analytical Arguments About Influential Speeches Analytical Arguments About Life Lessons Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Behind the Microscope: Solving Scientific Mysteries Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Childhood in Different Times and Places Folk Songs: The Music of My Life From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Great Native American Leaders I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Lives of Service: Stories from the Peace Corps Monsters Among Us? My Life with the Stars My Trip to Historic Boston Mysteries Set in Stone Narrative of the Life of Frederick Douglass: An American Slave Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Take Off: A Pilot's Memoir The Dust Bowl The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Science of Flight The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The True Story of Paul Revere's Ride The da Vinci Notebooks War Diaries When I Was Your Age Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Apples to Energy (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.6.** | **Assess how point of view, perspective, or purpose shapes the content and style of a text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.5.6.** | **Analyze multiple accounts of the same event or topic, noting important similarities and differences in the point of view they represent.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler Analytical Arguments About Courage Analytical Arguments About Folklore Analytical Arguments About Four Pioneers of Flight Analytical Arguments About Influential Speeches Analytical Arguments About Life Lessons Analytical Arguments About Poetry Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Behind the Microscope: Solving Scientific Mysteries Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Childhood in Different Times and Places Folk Songs: The Music of My Life From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Great Native American Leaders I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Lives of Service: Stories from the Peace Corps Monsters Among Us? My Life with the Stars My Trip to Historic Boston Mysteries Set in Stone Narrative of the Life of Frederick Douglass: An American Slave Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Take Off: A Pilot's Memoir The Dust Bowl The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Science of Flight The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The True Story of Paul Revere's Ride The da Vinci Notebooks War Diaries When I Was Your Age Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Building Barriers (Comprehension Card) Building Barriers (Student Book) Building Barriers (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Comprehension Card) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Apples to Energy (Teacher's Guide) Giants of the Gilded Age (Comprehension Card) Giants of the Gilded Age (Student Book) Giants of the Gilded Age (Teacher's Guide) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Comprehension Card) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Student Book) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Comprehension Card) Growing Food (Student Book) Growing Food (Teacher's Guide) Invasive Species (Comprehension Card) Invasive Species (Student Book) Invasive Species (Teacher's Guide) Inventions in Communication (Comprehension Card) Inventions in Communication (Student Book) Inventions in Communication (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Comprehension Card) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native American Rights (Teacher's Guide) Native Childhood (Comprehension Card) Native Childhood (Student Book) Native Childhood (Teacher's Guide) Observing Animals (Comprehension Card) Observing Animals (Student Book) Observing Animals (Teacher's Guide) On the Space Station (Comprehension Card) On the Space Station (Student Book) On the Space Station (Teacher's Guide) Opinions About Water Power (Comprehension Card) Opinions About Water Power (Student Book) Opinions About Water Power (Teacher's Guide) Remarkable Roads (Comprehension Card) Remarkable Roads (Student Book) Remarkable Roads (Teacher's Guide) Revolutionary Women (Comprehension Card) Revolutionary Women (Student Book) Revolutionary Women (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Comprehension Card) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Seas in Danger (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Comprehension Card) The Northwest Ordinance (Teacher's Guide) The Science of Modern Technology (Comprehension Card) The Science of Modern Technology (Student Book) The Science of Modern Technology (Teacher's Guide) Transportation Innovations (Comprehension Card) Transportation Innovations (Student Book) Transportation Innovations (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.7.** | **Integrate and evaluate content presented in diverse media and formats, including visually and quantitatively, as well as in words.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.5.7.** | **Draw on information from multiple print or digital sources, demonstrating the ability to locate an answer to a question or to solve a problem efficiently.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Analytical Arguments About Courage Analytical Arguments About Folklore Analytical Arguments About Four Pioneers of Flight Analytical Arguments About Influential Speeches Analytical Arguments About Life Lessons Analytical Arguments About Poetry Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Behind the Microscope: Solving Scientific Mysteries Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Childhood in Different Times and Places Folk Songs: The Music of My Life From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Gallileo's Gift Great Native American Leaders How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Lives of Service: Stories from the Peace Corps Monsters Among Us? My Life with the Stars My Trip to Historic Boston Mysteries Set in Stone Narrative of the Life of Frederick Douglass: An American Slave Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Oliver Twist: A Dramatization Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Rodrigo and the Dogs Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Take Off: A Pilot's Memoir The Adventure of the Blue Carbuncle: A Sherlock Holmes Mystery The Adventures of Tom Sawyer: An Excerpt The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Dust Bowl The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Red-Tail Angels The Science of Flight The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The True Story of Paul Revere's Ride The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" When I Was Your Age Where There's No Such Thing as Worry and Other African American Folktales Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Building Barriers (Student Book) Building Barriers (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Apples to Energy (Teacher's Guide) Giants of the Gilded Age (Student Book) Giants of the Gilded Age (Teacher's Guide) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Student Book) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Student Book) Growing Food (Teacher's Guide) Invasive Species (Student Book) Invasive Species (Teacher's Guide) Inventions in Communication (Student Book) Inventions in Communication (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native American Rights (Teacher's Guide) Native Childhood (Student Book) Native Childhood (Teacher's Guide) Observing Animals (Student Book) Observing Animals (Teacher's Guide) On the Space Station (Student Book) On the Space Station (Teacher's Guide) Opinions About Water Power (Student Book) Opinions About Water Power (Teacher's Guide) Remarkable Roads (Student Book) Remarkable Roads (Teacher's Guide) Revolutionary Women (Student Book) Revolutionary Women (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Seas in Danger (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Teacher's Guide) The Science of Modern Technology (Student Book) The Science of Modern Technology (Teacher's Guide) Transportation Innovations (Student Book) Transportation Innovations (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.8.** | **Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, including the validity of the reasoning as well as the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.5.8.** | **Explain how an author uses reasons and evidence to support particular points in a text, identifying which reasons and evidence support which point(s).  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler Analytical Arguments About Courage Analytical Arguments About Folklore Analytical Arguments About Four Pioneers of Flight Analytical Arguments About Influential Speeches Analytical Arguments About Life Lessons Analytical Arguments About Poetry Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Behind the Microscope: Solving Scientific Mysteries Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Childhood in Different Times and Places Folk Songs: The Music of My Life From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Great Native American Leaders I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Lives of Service: Stories from the Peace Corps Monsters Among Us? My Life with the Stars My Trip to Historic Boston Mysteries Set in Stone Narrative of the Life of Frederick Douglass: An American Slave Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Take Off: A Pilot's Memoir The Dust Bowl The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Science of Flight The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The True Story of Paul Revere's Ride The da Vinci Notebooks War Diaries When I Was Your Age Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Building Barriers (Comprehension Card) Building Barriers (Student Book) Building Barriers (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Comprehension Card) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Apples to Energy (Teacher's Guide) Giants of the Gilded Age (Comprehension Card) Giants of the Gilded Age (Student Book) Giants of the Gilded Age (Teacher's Guide) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Comprehension Card) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Student Book) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Comprehension Card) Growing Food (Student Book) Growing Food (Teacher's Guide) Invasive Species (Comprehension Card) Invasive Species (Student Book) Invasive Species (Teacher's Guide) Inventions in Communication (Comprehension Card) Inventions in Communication (Student Book) Inventions in Communication (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Comprehension Card) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native American Rights (Teacher's Guide) Native Childhood (Comprehension Card) Native Childhood (Student Book) Native Childhood (Teacher's Guide) Observing Animals (Comprehension Card) Observing Animals (Student Book) Observing Animals (Teacher's Guide) On the Space Station (Comprehension Card) On the Space Station (Student Book) On the Space Station (Teacher's Guide) Opinions About Water Power (Comprehension Card) Opinions About Water Power (Student Book) Opinions About Water Power (Teacher's Guide) Remarkable Roads (Comprehension Card) Remarkable Roads (Student Book) Remarkable Roads (Teacher's Guide) Revolutionary Women (Comprehension Card) Revolutionary Women (Student Book) Revolutionary Women (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Comprehension Card) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Seas in Danger (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Comprehension Card) The Northwest Ordinance (Teacher's Guide) The Science of Modern Technology (Comprehension Card) The Science of Modern Technology (Student Book) The Science of Modern Technology (Teacher's Guide) Transportation Innovations (Comprehension Card) Transportation Innovations (Student Book) Transportation Innovations (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.9.** | **Analyze how two or more texts address similar themes or topics in order to build knowledge or to compare the approaches the authors take.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.5.9.** | **Integrate information from several texts on the same topic in order to write or speak about the subject knowledgeably.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler Analytical Arguments About Courage Analytical Arguments About Folklore Analytical Arguments About Four Pioneers of Flight Analytical Arguments About Influential Speeches Analytical Arguments About Life Lessons Analytical Arguments About Poetry Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Behind the Microscope: Solving Scientific Mysteries Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Childhood in Different Times and Places Folk Songs: The Music of My Life From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Great Native American Leaders I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Lives of Service: Stories from the Peace Corps Monsters Among Us? My Life with the Stars My Trip to Historic Boston Mysteries Set in Stone Narrative of the Life of Frederick Douglass: An American Slave Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Take Off: A Pilot's Memoir The Dust Bowl The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Science of Flight The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The True Story of Paul Revere's Ride The da Vinci Notebooks War Diaries When I Was Your Age Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Building Barriers (Comprehension Card) Building Barriers (Student Book) Building Barriers (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Comprehension Card) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Apples to Energy (Teacher's Guide) Giants of the Gilded Age (Comprehension Card) Giants of the Gilded Age (Student Book) Giants of the Gilded Age (Teacher's Guide) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Comprehension Card) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Student Book) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Comprehension Card) Growing Food (Student Book) Growing Food (Teacher's Guide) Invasive Species (Comprehension Card) Invasive Species (Student Book) Invasive Species (Teacher's Guide) Inventions in Communication (Comprehension Card) Inventions in Communication (Student Book) Inventions in Communication (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Comprehension Card) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native American Rights (Teacher's Guide) Native Childhood (Comprehension Card) Native Childhood (Student Book) Native Childhood (Teacher's Guide) Observing Animals (Comprehension Card) Observing Animals (Student Book) Observing Animals (Teacher's Guide) On the Space Station (Comprehension Card) On the Space Station (Student Book) On the Space Station (Teacher's Guide) Opinions About Water Power (Comprehension Card) Opinions About Water Power (Student Book) Opinions About Water Power (Teacher's Guide) Remarkable Roads (Comprehension Card) Remarkable Roads (Student Book) Remarkable Roads (Teacher's Guide) Revolutionary Women (Comprehension Card) Revolutionary Women (Student Book) Revolutionary Women (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Comprehension Card) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Seas in Danger (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Comprehension Card) The Northwest Ordinance (Teacher's Guide) The Science of Modern Technology (Comprehension Card) The Science of Modern Technology (Student Book) The Science of Modern Technology (Teacher's Guide) Transportation Innovations (Comprehension Card) Transportation Innovations (Student Book) Transportation Innovations (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RI.** | **READING: INFORMATIONAL TEXT** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RI.10.** | **Read and understand complex literary and informational texts independently and proficiently, connecting prior knowledge and experiences to text.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RI.5.10.** | **By the end of grade 5, read and understand informational texts at the high end of the 4-5 text complexity band proficiently and independently for sustained periods of time. Connect prior knowledge and experiences to text.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler Analytical Arguments About Courage Analytical Arguments About Folklore Analytical Arguments About Four Pioneers of Flight Analytical Arguments About Influential Speeches Analytical Arguments About Life Lessons Analytical Arguments About Poetry Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Behind the Microscope: Solving Scientific Mysteries Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Childhood in Different Times and Places Folk Songs: The Music of My Life From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Great Native American Leaders I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Lives of Service: Stories from the Peace Corps Monsters Among Us? My Life with the Stars My Trip to Historic Boston Mysteries Set in Stone Narrative of the Life of Frederick Douglass: An American Slave Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Take Off: A Pilot's Memoir The Dust Bowl The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Science of Flight The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The True Story of Paul Revere's Ride The da Vinci Notebooks War Diaries When I Was Your Age Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Building Barriers (Comprehension Card) Building Barriers (Student Book) Building Barriers (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Comprehension Card) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Apples to Energy (Teacher's Guide) Giants of the Gilded Age (Comprehension Card) Giants of the Gilded Age (Student Book) Giants of the Gilded Age (Teacher's Guide) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Comprehension Card) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Student Book) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Comprehension Card) Growing Food (Student Book) Growing Food (Teacher's Guide) Invasive Species (Comprehension Card) Invasive Species (Student Book) Invasive Species (Teacher's Guide) Inventions in Communication (Comprehension Card) Inventions in Communication (Student Book) Inventions in Communication (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Comprehension Card) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native American Rights (Teacher's Guide) Native Childhood (Comprehension Card) Native Childhood (Student Book) Native Childhood (Teacher's Guide) Observing Animals (Comprehension Card) Observing Animals (Student Book) Observing Animals (Teacher's Guide) On the Space Station (Comprehension Card) On the Space Station (Student Book) On the Space Station (Teacher's Guide) Opinions About Water Power (Comprehension Card) Opinions About Water Power (Student Book) Opinions About Water Power (Teacher's Guide) Remarkable Roads (Comprehension Card) Remarkable Roads (Student Book) Remarkable Roads (Teacher's Guide) Revolutionary Women (Comprehension Card) Revolutionary Women (Student Book) Revolutionary Women (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Comprehension Card) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Seas in Danger (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Comprehension Card) The Northwest Ordinance (Teacher's Guide) The Science of Modern Technology (Comprehension Card) The Science of Modern Technology (Student Book) The Science of Modern Technology (Teacher's Guide) Transportation Innovations (Comprehension Card) Transportation Innovations (Student Book) Transportation Innovations (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.RF.** | **READING: FOUNDATIONAL SKILLS** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **RF.5.** | **Fluency** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.5.5.** | **Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.5.5.a.** | **Read on-level text with purpose and understanding.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Analytical Arguments About Courage Analytical Arguments About Folklore Analytical Arguments About Four Pioneers of Flight Analytical Arguments About Influential Speeches Analytical Arguments About Life Lessons Analytical Arguments About Poetry Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Behind the Microscope: Solving Scientific Mysteries Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Childhood in Different Times and Places Folk Songs: The Music of My Life From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Gallileo's Gift Great Native American Leaders How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Lives of Service: Stories from the Peace Corps Monsters Among Us? My Life with the Stars My Trip to Historic Boston Mysteries Set in Stone Narrative of the Life of Frederick Douglass: An American Slave Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Oliver Twist: A Dramatization Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Rodrigo and the Dogs Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Take Off: A Pilot's Memoir The Adventure of the Blue Carbuncle: A Sherlock Holmes Mystery The Adventures of Tom Sawyer: An Excerpt The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Dust Bowl The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Red-Tail Angels The Science of Flight The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The True Story of Paul Revere's Ride The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" When I Was Your Age Where There's No Such Thing as Worry and Other African American Folktales Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Building Barriers (Comprehension Card) Building Barriers (Student Book) Building Barriers (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Comprehension Card) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Apples to Energy (Teacher's Guide) Giants of the Gilded Age (Comprehension Card) Giants of the Gilded Age (Student Book) Giants of the Gilded Age (Teacher's Guide) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Comprehension Card) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Student Book) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Comprehension Card) Growing Food (Student Book) Growing Food (Teacher's Guide) Invasive Species (Comprehension Card) Invasive Species (Student Book) Invasive Species (Teacher's Guide) Inventions in Communication (Comprehension Card) Inventions in Communication (Student Book) Inventions in Communication (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Comprehension Card) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native American Rights (Teacher's Guide) Native Childhood (Comprehension Card) Native Childhood (Student Book) Native Childhood (Teacher's Guide) Observing Animals (Comprehension Card) Observing Animals (Student Book) Observing Animals (Teacher's Guide) On the Space Station (Comprehension Card) On the Space Station (Student Book) On the Space Station (Teacher's Guide) Opinions About Water Power (Comprehension Card) Opinions About Water Power (Student Book) Opinions About Water Power (Teacher's Guide) Remarkable Roads (Comprehension Card) Remarkable Roads (Student Book) Remarkable Roads (Teacher's Guide) Revolutionary Women (Comprehension Card) Revolutionary Women (Student Book) Revolutionary Women (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Comprehension Card) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Seas in Danger (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Comprehension Card) The Northwest Ordinance (Teacher's Guide) The Science of Modern Technology (Comprehension Card) The Science of Modern Technology (Student Book) The Science of Modern Technology (Teacher's Guide) Transportation Innovations (Comprehension Card) Transportation Innovations (Student Book) Transportation Innovations (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.5.5.b.** | **Read on-level prose and poetry orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression on successive readings.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Analytical Arguments About Courage Analytical Arguments About Folklore Analytical Arguments About Four Pioneers of Flight Analytical Arguments About Influential Speeches Analytical Arguments About Life Lessons Analytical Arguments About Poetry Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Behind the Microscope: Solving Scientific Mysteries Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Childhood in Different Times and Places Folk Songs: The Music of My Life From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Gallileo's Gift Great Native American Leaders How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Lives of Service: Stories from the Peace Corps Monsters Among Us? My Life with the Stars My Trip to Historic Boston Mysteries Set in Stone Narrative of the Life of Frederick Douglass: An American Slave Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Oliver Twist: A Dramatization Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Rodrigo and the Dogs Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Take Off: A Pilot's Memoir The Adventure of the Blue Carbuncle: A Sherlock Holmes Mystery The Adventures of Tom Sawyer: An Excerpt The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Dust Bowl The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Red-Tail Angels The Science of Flight The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The True Story of Paul Revere's Ride The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" When I Was Your Age Where There's No Such Thing as Worry and Other African American Folktales Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Building Barriers (Student Book) Building Barriers (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Apples to Energy (Teacher's Guide) Giants of the Gilded Age (Student Book) Giants of the Gilded Age (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Student Book) Growing Food (Teacher's Guide) Invasive Species (Student Book) Invasive Species (Teacher's Guide) Inventions in Communication (Student Book) Inventions in Communication (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native American Rights (Teacher's Guide) Native Childhood (Student Book) Native Childhood (Teacher's Guide) Observing Animals (Student Book) Observing Animals (Teacher's Guide) On the Space Station (Student Book) On the Space Station (Teacher's Guide) Opinions About Water Power (Student Book) Opinions About Water Power (Teacher's Guide) Remarkable Roads (Student Book) Remarkable Roads (Teacher's Guide) Revolutionary Women (Student Book) Revolutionary Women (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Seas in Danger (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Teacher's Guide) The Science of Modern Technology (Student Book) The Science of Modern Technology (Teacher's Guide) Transportation Innovations (Student Book) Transportation Innovations (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **RF.5.5.c.** | **Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Analytical Arguments About Courage Analytical Arguments About Folklore Analytical Arguments About Four Pioneers of Flight Analytical Arguments About Influential Speeches Analytical Arguments About Life Lessons Analytical Arguments About Poetry Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Behind the Microscope: Solving Scientific Mysteries Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Childhood in Different Times and Places Folk Songs: The Music of My Life From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Gallileo's Gift Great Native American Leaders How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Lives of Service: Stories from the Peace Corps Monsters Among Us? My Life with the Stars My Trip to Historic Boston Mysteries Set in Stone Narrative of the Life of Frederick Douglass: An American Slave Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Oliver Twist: A Dramatization Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Rodrigo and the Dogs Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Take Off: A Pilot's Memoir The Adventure of the Blue Carbuncle: A Sherlock Holmes Mystery The Adventures of Tom Sawyer: An Excerpt The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Dust Bowl The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Red-Tail Angels The Science of Flight The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The True Story of Paul Revere's Ride The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" When I Was Your Age Where There's No Such Thing as Worry and Other African American Folktales Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Building Barriers (Comprehension Card) Building Barriers (Student Book) Building Barriers (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Comprehension Card) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Apples to Energy (Teacher's Guide) Giants of the Gilded Age (Comprehension Card) Giants of the Gilded Age (Student Book) Giants of the Gilded Age (Teacher's Guide) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Comprehension Card) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Student Book) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Comprehension Card) Growing Food (Student Book) Growing Food (Teacher's Guide) Invasive Species (Comprehension Card) Invasive Species (Student Book) Invasive Species (Teacher's Guide) Inventions in Communication (Comprehension Card) Inventions in Communication (Student Book) Inventions in Communication (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Comprehension Card) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native American Rights (Teacher's Guide) Native Childhood (Comprehension Card) Native Childhood (Student Book) Native Childhood (Teacher's Guide) Observing Animals (Comprehension Card) Observing Animals (Student Book) Observing Animals (Teacher's Guide) On the Space Station (Comprehension Card) On the Space Station (Student Book) On the Space Station (Teacher's Guide) Opinions About Water Power (Comprehension Card) Opinions About Water Power (Student Book) Opinions About Water Power (Teacher's Guide) Remarkable Roads (Comprehension Card) Remarkable Roads (Student Book) Remarkable Roads (Teacher's Guide) Revolutionary Women (Comprehension Card) Revolutionary Women (Student Book) Revolutionary Women (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Comprehension Card) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Seas in Danger (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Comprehension Card) The Northwest Ordinance (Teacher's Guide) The Science of Modern Technology (Comprehension Card) The Science of Modern Technology (Student Book) The Science of Modern Technology (Teacher's Guide) Transportation Innovations (Comprehension Card) Transportation Innovations (Student Book) Transportation Innovations (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.1.** | **Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.5.1.** | **Write opinion pieces on topics or texts, supporting a point of view with reasons and information.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.5.1.a.** | **Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.  Text Connections Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Great Native American Leaders How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lives of Service: Stories from the Peace Corps My Trip to Historic Boston Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The True Story of Paul Revere's Ride Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Standards Close-Up Building Barriers (Student Book) Building Barriers (Teacher's Guide) Observing Animals (Student Book) Observing Animals (Teacher's Guide) On the Space Station (Student Book) On the Space Station (Teacher's Guide) Opinions About Water Power (Student Book) Opinions About Water Power (Teacher's Guide) Remarkable Roads (Student Book) Remarkable Roads (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Seas in Danger (Teacher's Guide) The Science of Modern Technology (Student Book) The Science of Modern Technology (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.5.1.b.** | **Introduce a topic or text clearly, state an opinion, and create an organizational structure in which ideas are logically grouped to support the writer’s purpose.  Text Connections Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Great Native American Leaders How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lives of Service: Stories from the Peace Corps My Trip to Historic Boston Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The True Story of Paul Revere's Ride Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Standards Close-Up Building Barriers (Student Book) Building Barriers (Teacher's Guide) Observing Animals (Student Book) Observing Animals (Teacher's Guide) On the Space Station (Student Book) On the Space Station (Teacher's Guide) Opinions About Water Power (Student Book) Opinions About Water Power (Teacher's Guide) Remarkable Roads (Student Book) Remarkable Roads (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Seas in Danger (Teacher's Guide) The Science of Modern Technology (Student Book) The Science of Modern Technology (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.5.1.c.** | **Provide logically ordered reasons that are supported by facts and details.  Standards Close-Up Building Barriers (Student Book) Building Barriers (Teacher's Guide) Observing Animals (Student Book) Observing Animals (Teacher's Guide) On the Space Station (Student Book) On the Space Station (Teacher's Guide) Opinions About Water Power (Student Book) Opinions About Water Power (Teacher's Guide) Remarkable Roads (Student Book) Remarkable Roads (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Seas in Danger (Teacher's Guide) The Science of Modern Technology (Student Book) The Science of Modern Technology (Teacher's Guide)  Text Connections Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Great Native American Leaders How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lives of Service: Stories from the Peace Corps My Trip to Historic Boston Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The True Story of Paul Revere's Ride Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Women Justices of the Supreme Court** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.5.1.d.** | **Link opinion and reasons using words, phrases, and clauses.  Text Connections Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Great Native American Leaders How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lives of Service: Stories from the Peace Corps My Trip to Historic Boston Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The True Story of Paul Revere's Ride Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Standards Close-Up Building Barriers (Student Book) Building Barriers (Teacher's Guide) Observing Animals (Student Book) Observing Animals (Teacher's Guide) On the Space Station (Student Book) On the Space Station (Teacher's Guide) Opinions About Water Power (Student Book) Opinions About Water Power (Teacher's Guide) Remarkable Roads (Student Book) Remarkable Roads (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Seas in Danger (Teacher's Guide) The Science of Modern Technology (Student Book) The Science of Modern Technology (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.5.1.e.** | **Provide a concluding statement or section related to the opinion presented.  Text Connections Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Great Native American Leaders How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lives of Service: Stories from the Peace Corps My Trip to Historic Boston Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The True Story of Paul Revere's Ride Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Standards Close-Up Building Barriers (Student Book) Building Barriers (Teacher's Guide) Observing Animals (Student Book) Observing Animals (Teacher's Guide) On the Space Station (Student Book) On the Space Station (Teacher's Guide) Opinions About Water Power (Student Book) Opinions About Water Power (Teacher's Guide) Remarkable Roads (Student Book) Remarkable Roads (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Seas in Danger (Teacher's Guide) The Science of Modern Technology (Student Book) The Science of Modern Technology (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.5.1.f.** | **With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.  Text Connections Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Great Native American Leaders How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lives of Service: Stories from the Peace Corps My Trip to Historic Boston Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The True Story of Paul Revere's Ride Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Women Justices of the Supreme Court  Standards Close-Up Building Barriers (Student Book) Building Barriers (Teacher's Guide) Observing Animals (Student Book) Observing Animals (Teacher's Guide) On the Space Station (Student Book) On the Space Station (Teacher's Guide) Opinions About Water Power (Student Book) Opinions About Water Power (Teacher's Guide) Remarkable Roads (Student Book) Remarkable Roads (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Seas in Danger (Teacher's Guide) The Science of Modern Technology (Student Book) The Science of Modern Technology (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.2.** | **Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.5.2.** | **Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas and information clearly.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.5.2.a.** | **Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Analytical Arguments About Courage Analytical Arguments About Folklore Analytical Arguments About Four Pioneers of Flight Analytical Arguments About Influential Speeches Analytical Arguments About Life Lessons Analytical Arguments About Poetry Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Behind the Microscope: Solving Scientific Mysteries Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Childhood in Different Times and Places Folk Songs: The Music of My Life From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Gallileo's Gift Great Native American Leaders How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Lives of Service: Stories from the Peace Corps Monsters Among Us? My Life with the Stars My Trip to Historic Boston Mysteries Set in Stone Narrative of the Life of Frederick Douglass: An American Slave Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Oliver Twist: A Dramatization Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Rodrigo and the Dogs Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Take Off: A Pilot's Memoir The Adventure of the Blue Carbuncle: A Sherlock Holmes Mystery The Adventures of Tom Sawyer: An Excerpt The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Dust Bowl The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Red-Tail Angels The Science of Flight The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The True Story of Paul Revere's Ride The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" When I Was Your Age Where There's No Such Thing as Worry and Other African American Folktales Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Building Barriers (Comprehension Card) Building Barriers (Student Book) Building Barriers (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Comprehension Card) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Apples to Energy (Teacher's Guide) Giants of the Gilded Age (Comprehension Card) Giants of the Gilded Age (Student Book) Giants of the Gilded Age (Teacher's Guide) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Comprehension Card) Growing Food (Comprehension Card) Invasive Species (Comprehension Card) Invasive Species (Student Book) Invasive Species (Teacher's Guide) Inventions in Communication (Comprehension Card) Inventions in Communication (Student Book) Inventions in Communication (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Comprehension Card) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native American Rights (Teacher's Guide) Native Childhood (Comprehension Card) Native Childhood (Student Book) Native Childhood (Teacher's Guide) Observing Animals (Comprehension Card) Observing Animals (Student Book) Observing Animals (Teacher's Guide) On the Space Station (Comprehension Card) On the Space Station (Student Book) On the Space Station (Teacher's Guide) Opinions About Water Power (Comprehension Card) Opinions About Water Power (Student Book) Opinions About Water Power (Teacher's Guide) Remarkable Roads (Comprehension Card) Remarkable Roads (Student Book) Remarkable Roads (Teacher's Guide) Revolutionary Women (Comprehension Card) Revolutionary Women (Student Book) Revolutionary Women (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Comprehension Card) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Seas in Danger (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Comprehension Card) The Northwest Ordinance (Teacher's Guide) The Science of Modern Technology (Comprehension Card) The Science of Modern Technology (Student Book) The Science of Modern Technology (Teacher's Guide) Transportation Innovations (Comprehension Card) Transportation Innovations (Student Book) Transportation Innovations (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.5.2.b.** | **Introduce a topic clearly, provide a general observation and focus, and group related information logically; include formatting, illustrations, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Analytical Arguments About Courage Analytical Arguments About Folklore Analytical Arguments About Four Pioneers of Flight Analytical Arguments About Influential Speeches Analytical Arguments About Life Lessons Analytical Arguments About Poetry Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Behind the Microscope: Solving Scientific Mysteries Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Childhood in Different Times and Places Folk Songs: The Music of My Life From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Gallileo's Gift Great Native American Leaders How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Lives of Service: Stories from the Peace Corps Monsters Among Us? My Life with the Stars My Trip to Historic Boston Mysteries Set in Stone Narrative of the Life of Frederick Douglass: An American Slave Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Oliver Twist: A Dramatization Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Rodrigo and the Dogs Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Take Off: A Pilot's Memoir The Adventure of the Blue Carbuncle: A Sherlock Holmes Mystery The Adventures of Tom Sawyer: An Excerpt The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Dust Bowl The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Red-Tail Angels The Science of Flight The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The True Story of Paul Revere's Ride The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" When I Was Your Age Where There's No Such Thing as Worry and Other African American Folktales Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Building Barriers (Comprehension Card) Building Barriers (Student Book) Building Barriers (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Comprehension Card) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Apples to Energy (Teacher's Guide) Giants of the Gilded Age (Comprehension Card) Giants of the Gilded Age (Student Book) Giants of the Gilded Age (Teacher's Guide) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Comprehension Card) Growing Food (Comprehension Card) Invasive Species (Comprehension Card) Invasive Species (Student Book) Invasive Species (Teacher's Guide) Inventions in Communication (Comprehension Card) Inventions in Communication (Student Book) Inventions in Communication (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Comprehension Card) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native American Rights (Teacher's Guide) Native Childhood (Comprehension Card) Native Childhood (Student Book) Native Childhood (Teacher's Guide) Observing Animals (Comprehension Card) Observing Animals (Student Book) Observing Animals (Teacher's Guide) On the Space Station (Comprehension Card) On the Space Station (Student Book) On the Space Station (Teacher's Guide) Opinions About Water Power (Comprehension Card) Opinions About Water Power (Student Book) Opinions About Water Power (Teacher's Guide) Remarkable Roads (Comprehension Card) Remarkable Roads (Student Book) Remarkable Roads (Teacher's Guide) Revolutionary Women (Comprehension Card) Revolutionary Women (Student Book) Revolutionary Women (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Comprehension Card) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Seas in Danger (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Comprehension Card) The Northwest Ordinance (Teacher's Guide) The Science of Modern Technology (Comprehension Card) The Science of Modern Technology (Student Book) The Science of Modern Technology (Teacher's Guide) Transportation Innovations (Comprehension Card) Transportation Innovations (Student Book) Transportation Innovations (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.5.2.c.** | **Develop the topic with facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples related to the topic.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Analytical Arguments About Courage Analytical Arguments About Folklore Analytical Arguments About Four Pioneers of Flight Analytical Arguments About Influential Speeches Analytical Arguments About Life Lessons Analytical Arguments About Poetry Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Behind the Microscope: Solving Scientific Mysteries Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Childhood in Different Times and Places Folk Songs: The Music of My Life From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Gallileo's Gift Great Native American Leaders How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Lives of Service: Stories from the Peace Corps Monsters Among Us? My Life with the Stars My Trip to Historic Boston Mysteries Set in Stone Narrative of the Life of Frederick Douglass: An American Slave Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Oliver Twist: A Dramatization Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Rodrigo and the Dogs Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Take Off: A Pilot's Memoir The Adventure of the Blue Carbuncle: A Sherlock Holmes Mystery The Adventures of Tom Sawyer: An Excerpt The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Dust Bowl The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Red-Tail Angels The Science of Flight The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The True Story of Paul Revere's Ride The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" When I Was Your Age Where There's No Such Thing as Worry and Other African American Folktales Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Building Barriers (Comprehension Card) Building Barriers (Student Book) Building Barriers (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Comprehension Card) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Apples to Energy (Teacher's Guide) Giants of the Gilded Age (Comprehension Card) Giants of the Gilded Age (Student Book) Giants of the Gilded Age (Teacher's Guide) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Comprehension Card) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Student Book) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Comprehension Card) Growing Food (Student Book) Growing Food (Teacher's Guide) Invasive Species (Comprehension Card) Invasive Species (Student Book) Invasive Species (Teacher's Guide) Inventions in Communication (Comprehension Card) Inventions in Communication (Student Book) Inventions in Communication (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Comprehension Card) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native American Rights (Teacher's Guide) Native Childhood (Comprehension Card) Native Childhood (Student Book) Native Childhood (Teacher's Guide) Observing Animals (Comprehension Card) Observing Animals (Student Book) Observing Animals (Teacher's Guide) On the Space Station (Comprehension Card) On the Space Station (Student Book) On the Space Station (Teacher's Guide) Opinions About Water Power (Comprehension Card) Opinions About Water Power (Student Book) Opinions About Water Power (Teacher's Guide) Remarkable Roads (Comprehension Card) Remarkable Roads (Student Book) Remarkable Roads (Teacher's Guide) Revolutionary Women (Comprehension Card) Revolutionary Women (Student Book) Revolutionary Women (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Comprehension Card) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Seas in Danger (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Comprehension Card) The Northwest Ordinance (Teacher's Guide) The Science of Modern Technology (Comprehension Card) The Science of Modern Technology (Student Book) The Science of Modern Technology (Teacher's Guide) Transportation Innovations (Comprehension Card) Transportation Innovations (Student Book) Transportation Innovations (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.5.2.d.** | **Link ideas within and across categories of information using words, phrases, and clauses.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler Analytical Arguments About Courage Analytical Arguments About Four Pioneers of Flight Analytical Arguments About Influential Speeches Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Behind the Microscope: Solving Scientific Mysteries Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Childhood in Different Times and Places How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lives of Service: Stories from the Peace Corps Monsters Among Us? My Trip to Historic Boston Mysteries Set in Stone Narrative of the Life of Frederick Douglass: An American Slave Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Dust Bowl The Science of Flight The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The True Story of Paul Revere's Ride The da Vinci Notebooks Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Building Barriers (Student Book) Building Barriers (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Apples to Energy (Teacher's Guide) Giants of the Gilded Age (Student Book) Giants of the Gilded Age (Teacher's Guide) Invasive Species (Student Book) Invasive Species (Teacher's Guide) Inventions in Communication (Student Book) Inventions in Communication (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native American Rights (Teacher's Guide) Native Childhood (Student Book) Native Childhood (Teacher's Guide) Observing Animals (Student Book) Observing Animals (Teacher's Guide) On the Space Station (Student Book) On the Space Station (Teacher's Guide) Opinions About Water Power (Student Book) Opinions About Water Power (Teacher's Guide) Remarkable Roads (Student Book) Remarkable Roads (Teacher's Guide) Revolutionary Women (Student Book) Revolutionary Women (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Seas in Danger (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Teacher's Guide) The Science of Modern Technology (Student Book) The Science of Modern Technology (Teacher's Guide) Transportation Innovations (Student Book) Transportation Innovations (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.5.2.e.** | **Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.  Text Connections A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Analytical Arguments About Four Pioneers of Flight Analytical Arguments About Influential Speeches Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Behind the Microscope: Solving Scientific Mysteries Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Childhood in Different Times and Places Gallileo's Gift I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Monsters Among Us? My Life with the Stars My Trip to Historic Boston Mysteries Set in Stone Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Oliver Twist: A Dramatization Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Rodrigo and the Dogs Selections from Alice in Wonderland The Cadence of War The Dust Bowl The Science of Flight The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The True Story of Paul Revere's Ride The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Building Barriers (Comprehension Card) Building Barriers (Student Book) Building Barriers (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Comprehension Card) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Apples to Energy (Teacher's Guide) Giants of the Gilded Age (Comprehension Card) Giants of the Gilded Age (Student Book) Giants of the Gilded Age (Teacher's Guide) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Comprehension Card) Growing Food (Comprehension Card) Invasive Species (Comprehension Card) Invasive Species (Student Book) Invasive Species (Teacher's Guide) Inventions in Communication (Comprehension Card) Inventions in Communication (Student Book) Inventions in Communication (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Comprehension Card) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native American Rights (Teacher's Guide) Native Childhood (Comprehension Card) Native Childhood (Student Book) Native Childhood (Teacher's Guide) Observing Animals (Comprehension Card) Observing Animals (Student Book) Observing Animals (Teacher's Guide) On the Space Station (Comprehension Card) On the Space Station (Student Book) On the Space Station (Teacher's Guide) Opinions About Water Power (Comprehension Card) Opinions About Water Power (Student Book) Opinions About Water Power (Teacher's Guide) Remarkable Roads (Comprehension Card) Remarkable Roads (Student Book) Remarkable Roads (Teacher's Guide) Revolutionary Women (Comprehension Card) Revolutionary Women (Student Book) Revolutionary Women (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Comprehension Card) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Seas in Danger (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Comprehension Card) The Northwest Ordinance (Teacher's Guide) The Science of Modern Technology (Comprehension Card) The Science of Modern Technology (Student Book) The Science of Modern Technology (Teacher's Guide) Transportation Innovations (Comprehension Card) Transportation Innovations (Student Book) Transportation Innovations (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.5.2.f.** | **Provide a concluding statement or section related to the information or explanation presented.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Analytical Arguments About Courage Analytical Arguments About Folklore Analytical Arguments About Four Pioneers of Flight Analytical Arguments About Influential Speeches Analytical Arguments About Life Lessons Analytical Arguments About Poetry Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Behind the Microscope: Solving Scientific Mysteries Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Childhood in Different Times and Places Folk Songs: The Music of My Life From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Gallileo's Gift Great Native American Leaders How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Lives of Service: Stories from the Peace Corps Monsters Among Us? My Life with the Stars My Trip to Historic Boston Mysteries Set in Stone Narrative of the Life of Frederick Douglass: An American Slave Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Oliver Twist: A Dramatization Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Rodrigo and the Dogs Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Take Off: A Pilot's Memoir The Adventure of the Blue Carbuncle: A Sherlock Holmes Mystery The Adventures of Tom Sawyer: An Excerpt The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Dust Bowl The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Red-Tail Angels The Science of Flight The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The True Story of Paul Revere's Ride The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" When I Was Your Age Where There's No Such Thing as Worry and Other African American Folktales Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Building Barriers (Comprehension Card) Building Barriers (Student Book) Building Barriers (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Comprehension Card) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Apples to Energy (Teacher's Guide) Giants of the Gilded Age (Comprehension Card) Giants of the Gilded Age (Student Book) Giants of the Gilded Age (Teacher's Guide) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Comprehension Card) Growing Food (Comprehension Card) Invasive Species (Comprehension Card) Invasive Species (Student Book) Invasive Species (Teacher's Guide) Inventions in Communication (Comprehension Card) Inventions in Communication (Student Book) Inventions in Communication (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Comprehension Card) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native American Rights (Teacher's Guide) Native Childhood (Comprehension Card) Native Childhood (Student Book) Native Childhood (Teacher's Guide) Observing Animals (Comprehension Card) Observing Animals (Student Book) Observing Animals (Teacher's Guide) On the Space Station (Comprehension Card) On the Space Station (Student Book) On the Space Station (Teacher's Guide) Opinions About Water Power (Comprehension Card) Opinions About Water Power (Student Book) Opinions About Water Power (Teacher's Guide) Remarkable Roads (Comprehension Card) Remarkable Roads (Student Book) Remarkable Roads (Teacher's Guide) Revolutionary Women (Comprehension Card) Revolutionary Women (Student Book) Revolutionary Women (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Comprehension Card) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Seas in Danger (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Comprehension Card) The Northwest Ordinance (Teacher's Guide) The Science of Modern Technology (Comprehension Card) The Science of Modern Technology (Student Book) The Science of Modern Technology (Teacher's Guide) Transportation Innovations (Comprehension Card) Transportation Innovations (Student Book) Transportation Innovations (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.5.2.g.** | **With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Analytical Arguments About Courage Analytical Arguments About Folklore Analytical Arguments About Four Pioneers of Flight Analytical Arguments About Influential Speeches Analytical Arguments About Life Lessons Analytical Arguments About Poetry Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Behind the Microscope: Solving Scientific Mysteries Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Childhood in Different Times and Places Folk Songs: The Music of My Life From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Gallileo's Gift Great Native American Leaders How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Lives of Service: Stories from the Peace Corps Monsters Among Us? My Life with the Stars My Trip to Historic Boston Mysteries Set in Stone Narrative of the Life of Frederick Douglass: An American Slave Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Oliver Twist: A Dramatization Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Rodrigo and the Dogs Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Take Off: A Pilot's Memoir The Adventure of the Blue Carbuncle: A Sherlock Holmes Mystery The Adventures of Tom Sawyer: An Excerpt The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Dust Bowl The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Red-Tail Angels The Science of Flight The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The True Story of Paul Revere's Ride The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" When I Was Your Age Where There's No Such Thing as Worry and Other African American Folktales Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Building Barriers (Comprehension Card) Building Barriers (Student Book) Building Barriers (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Comprehension Card) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Apples to Energy (Teacher's Guide) Giants of the Gilded Age (Comprehension Card) Giants of the Gilded Age (Student Book) Giants of the Gilded Age (Teacher's Guide) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Comprehension Card) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Student Book) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Comprehension Card) Growing Food (Student Book) Growing Food (Teacher's Guide) Invasive Species (Comprehension Card) Invasive Species (Student Book) Invasive Species (Teacher's Guide) Inventions in Communication (Comprehension Card) Inventions in Communication (Student Book) Inventions in Communication (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Comprehension Card) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native American Rights (Teacher's Guide) Native Childhood (Comprehension Card) Native Childhood (Student Book) Native Childhood (Teacher's Guide) Observing Animals (Comprehension Card) Observing Animals (Student Book) Observing Animals (Teacher's Guide) On the Space Station (Comprehension Card) On the Space Station (Student Book) On the Space Station (Teacher's Guide) Opinions About Water Power (Comprehension Card) Opinions About Water Power (Student Book) Opinions About Water Power (Teacher's Guide) Remarkable Roads (Comprehension Card) Remarkable Roads (Student Book) Remarkable Roads (Teacher's Guide) Revolutionary Women (Comprehension Card) Revolutionary Women (Student Book) Revolutionary Women (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Comprehension Card) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Seas in Danger (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Comprehension Card) The Northwest Ordinance (Teacher's Guide) The Science of Modern Technology (Comprehension Card) The Science of Modern Technology (Student Book) The Science of Modern Technology (Teacher's Guide) Transportation Innovations (Comprehension Card) Transportation Innovations (Student Book) Transportation Innovations (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.3.** | **Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.5.3.** | **Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, descriptive details, and clear event sequences.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.5.3.a.** | **Organize information and ideas around a topic to plan and prepare to write.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Analytical Arguments About Courage Analytical Arguments About Folklore Analytical Arguments About Four Pioneers of Flight Analytical Arguments About Influential Speeches Analytical Arguments About Life Lessons Analytical Arguments About Poetry Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Behind the Microscope: Solving Scientific Mysteries Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Childhood in Different Times and Places Folk Songs: The Music of My Life From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Gallileo's Gift Great Native American Leaders How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Lives of Service: Stories from the Peace Corps Monsters Among Us? My Life with the Stars My Trip to Historic Boston Mysteries Set in Stone Narrative of the Life of Frederick Douglass: An American Slave Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Oliver Twist: A Dramatization Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Rodrigo and the Dogs Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Take Off: A Pilot's Memoir The Adventure of the Blue Carbuncle: A Sherlock Holmes Mystery The Adventures of Tom Sawyer: An Excerpt The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Dust Bowl The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Red-Tail Angels The Science of Flight The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The True Story of Paul Revere's Ride The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" When I Was Your Age Where There's No Such Thing as Worry and Other African American Folktales Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Building Barriers (Comprehension Card) Building Barriers (Student Book) Building Barriers (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Comprehension Card) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Apples to Energy (Teacher's Guide) Giants of the Gilded Age (Comprehension Card) Giants of the Gilded Age (Student Book) Giants of the Gilded Age (Teacher's Guide) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Comprehension Card) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Student Book) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Comprehension Card) Growing Food (Student Book) Growing Food (Teacher's Guide) Invasive Species (Comprehension Card) Invasive Species (Student Book) Invasive Species (Teacher's Guide) Inventions in Communication (Comprehension Card) Inventions in Communication (Student Book) Inventions in Communication (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Comprehension Card) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native American Rights (Teacher's Guide) Native Childhood (Comprehension Card) Native Childhood (Student Book) Native Childhood (Teacher's Guide) Observing Animals (Comprehension Card) Observing Animals (Student Book) Observing Animals (Teacher's Guide) On the Space Station (Comprehension Card) On the Space Station (Student Book) On the Space Station (Teacher's Guide) Opinions About Water Power (Comprehension Card) Opinions About Water Power (Student Book) Opinions About Water Power (Teacher's Guide) Remarkable Roads (Comprehension Card) Remarkable Roads (Student Book) Remarkable Roads (Teacher's Guide) Revolutionary Women (Comprehension Card) Revolutionary Women (Student Book) Revolutionary Women (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Comprehension Card) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Seas in Danger (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Comprehension Card) The Northwest Ordinance (Teacher's Guide) The Science of Modern Technology (Comprehension Card) The Science of Modern Technology (Student Book) The Science of Modern Technology (Teacher's Guide) Transportation Innovations (Comprehension Card) Transportation Innovations (Student Book) Transportation Innovations (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.5.3.b.** | **Orient the reader by establishing a situation and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Analytical Arguments About Folklore Antarctica: A Year of Science Childhood in Different Times and Places Gallileo's Gift Great Native American Leaders I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams Lasting Legacies: America's First Game My Life with the Stars Mysteries Set in Stone Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Oliver Twist: A Dramatization Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Modern Zoos Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Rodrigo and the Dogs Selections from Alice in Wonderland Take Off: A Pilot's Memoir The Adventure of the Blue Carbuncle: A Sherlock Holmes Mystery The Cadence of War The Red-Tail Angels The Wall War Diaries Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Giants of the Gilded Age (Student Book) Giants of the Gilded Age (Teacher's Guide) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Student Book) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Student Book) Growing Food (Teacher's Guide) Inventions in Communication (Student Book) Inventions in Communication (Teacher's Guide) Native Childhood (Student Book) Native Childhood (Teacher's Guide) Revolutionary Women (Student Book) Revolutionary Women (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.5.3.c.** | **Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, description, and pacing to develop experiences and events or show the responses of characters to situations.  Text Connections A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Analytical Arguments About Folklore Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Childhood in Different Times and Places Gallileo's Gift I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams Lasting Legacies: America's First Game My Life with the Stars Mysteries Set in Stone Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Oliver Twist: A Dramatization Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Rodrigo and the Dogs Selections from Alice in Wonderland Take Off: A Pilot's Memoir The Adventure of the Blue Carbuncle: A Sherlock Holmes Mystery The Cadence of War The Red-Tail Angels The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks War Diaries Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up From Apples to Energy (Comprehension Card) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Apples to Energy (Teacher's Guide) Giants of the Gilded Age (Student Book) Giants of the Gilded Age (Teacher's Guide) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Student Book) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Student Book) Growing Food (Teacher's Guide) Invasive Species (Student Book) Invasive Species (Teacher's Guide) Inventions in Communication (Student Book) Inventions in Communication (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native American Rights (Teacher's Guide) Native Childhood (Student Book) Native Childhood (Teacher's Guide) Observing Animals (Student Book) Observing Animals (Teacher's Guide) Remarkable Roads (Student Book) Remarkable Roads (Teacher's Guide) Revolutionary Women (Student Book) Revolutionary Women (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Teacher's Guide) Transportation Innovations (Student Book) Transportation Innovations (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.5.3.d.** | **Use a variety of transitional words, phrases, and clauses to manage the sequence of events.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Analytical Arguments About Courage Analytical Arguments About Folklore Analytical Arguments About Four Pioneers of Flight Analytical Arguments About Influential Speeches Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Behind the Microscope: Solving Scientific Mysteries Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Childhood in Different Times and Places Gallileo's Gift How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Lives of Service: Stories from the Peace Corps Monsters Among Us? My Life with the Stars My Trip to Historic Boston Mysteries Set in Stone Narrative of the Life of Frederick Douglass: An American Slave Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Oliver Twist: A Dramatization Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Rodrigo and the Dogs Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Take Off: A Pilot's Memoir The Adventure of the Blue Carbuncle: A Sherlock Holmes Mystery The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Dust Bowl The Red-Tail Angels The Science of Flight The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The True Story of Paul Revere's Ride The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Building Barriers (Student Book) Building Barriers (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Apples to Energy (Teacher's Guide) Giants of the Gilded Age (Student Book) Giants of the Gilded Age (Teacher's Guide) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Student Book) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Student Book) Growing Food (Teacher's Guide) Invasive Species (Student Book) Invasive Species (Teacher's Guide) Inventions in Communication (Student Book) Inventions in Communication (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native American Rights (Teacher's Guide) Native Childhood (Student Book) Native Childhood (Teacher's Guide) Observing Animals (Student Book) Observing Animals (Teacher's Guide) On the Space Station (Student Book) On the Space Station (Teacher's Guide) Opinions About Water Power (Student Book) Opinions About Water Power (Teacher's Guide) Remarkable Roads (Student Book) Remarkable Roads (Teacher's Guide) Revolutionary Women (Student Book) Revolutionary Women (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Seas in Danger (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Teacher's Guide) The Science of Modern Technology (Student Book) The Science of Modern Technology (Teacher's Guide) Transportation Innovations (Student Book) Transportation Innovations (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.5.3.e.** | **Use concrete words and phrases and sensory details to convey experiences and events precisely.  Text Connections A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Analytical Arguments About Folklore Analytical Arguments About Four Pioneers of Flight Analytical Arguments About Influential Speeches Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Behind the Microscope: Solving Scientific Mysteries Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Childhood in Different Times and Places Gallileo's Gift I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Monsters Among Us? My Life with the Stars My Trip to Historic Boston Mysteries Set in Stone Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Oliver Twist: A Dramatization Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Rodrigo and the Dogs Selections from Alice in Wonderland Take Off: A Pilot's Memoir The Adventure of the Blue Carbuncle: A Sherlock Holmes Mystery The Cadence of War The Dust Bowl The Red-Tail Angels The Science of Flight The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The True Story of Paul Revere's Ride The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Building Barriers (Comprehension Card) Building Barriers (Student Book) Building Barriers (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Comprehension Card) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Apples to Energy (Teacher's Guide) Giants of the Gilded Age (Comprehension Card) Giants of the Gilded Age (Student Book) Giants of the Gilded Age (Teacher's Guide) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Comprehension Card) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Student Book) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Comprehension Card) Growing Food (Student Book) Growing Food (Teacher's Guide) Invasive Species (Comprehension Card) Invasive Species (Student Book) Invasive Species (Teacher's Guide) Inventions in Communication (Comprehension Card) Inventions in Communication (Student Book) Inventions in Communication (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Comprehension Card) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native American Rights (Teacher's Guide) Native Childhood (Comprehension Card) Native Childhood (Student Book) Native Childhood (Teacher's Guide) Observing Animals (Comprehension Card) Observing Animals (Student Book) Observing Animals (Teacher's Guide) On the Space Station (Comprehension Card) On the Space Station (Student Book) On the Space Station (Teacher's Guide) Opinions About Water Power (Comprehension Card) Opinions About Water Power (Student Book) Opinions About Water Power (Teacher's Guide) Remarkable Roads (Comprehension Card) Remarkable Roads (Student Book) Remarkable Roads (Teacher's Guide) Revolutionary Women (Comprehension Card) Revolutionary Women (Student Book) Revolutionary Women (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Comprehension Card) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Seas in Danger (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Comprehension Card) The Northwest Ordinance (Teacher's Guide) The Science of Modern Technology (Comprehension Card) Transportation Innovations (Comprehension Card) Transportation Innovations (Student Book) Transportation Innovations (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.5.3.f.** | **Provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences or events.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Analytical Arguments About Courage Analytical Arguments About Folklore Analytical Arguments About Four Pioneers of Flight Analytical Arguments About Influential Speeches Analytical Arguments About Life Lessons Analytical Arguments About Poetry Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Behind the Microscope: Solving Scientific Mysteries Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Childhood in Different Times and Places Folk Songs: The Music of My Life From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Gallileo's Gift Great Native American Leaders How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Lives of Service: Stories from the Peace Corps Monsters Among Us? My Life with the Stars My Trip to Historic Boston Mysteries Set in Stone Narrative of the Life of Frederick Douglass: An American Slave Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Oliver Twist: A Dramatization Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Rodrigo and the Dogs Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Take Off: A Pilot's Memoir The Adventure of the Blue Carbuncle: A Sherlock Holmes Mystery The Adventures of Tom Sawyer: An Excerpt The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Dust Bowl The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Red-Tail Angels The Science of Flight The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The True Story of Paul Revere's Ride The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" When I Was Your Age Where There's No Such Thing as Worry and Other African American Folktales Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Building Barriers (Comprehension Card) Building Barriers (Student Book) Building Barriers (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Comprehension Card) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Apples to Energy (Teacher's Guide) Giants of the Gilded Age (Comprehension Card) Giants of the Gilded Age (Student Book) Giants of the Gilded Age (Teacher's Guide) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Comprehension Card) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Student Book) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Comprehension Card) Growing Food (Student Book) Growing Food (Teacher's Guide) Invasive Species (Comprehension Card) Invasive Species (Student Book) Invasive Species (Teacher's Guide) Inventions in Communication (Comprehension Card) Inventions in Communication (Student Book) Inventions in Communication (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Comprehension Card) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native American Rights (Teacher's Guide) Native Childhood (Comprehension Card) Native Childhood (Student Book) Native Childhood (Teacher's Guide) Observing Animals (Comprehension Card) Observing Animals (Student Book) Observing Animals (Teacher's Guide) On the Space Station (Comprehension Card) On the Space Station (Student Book) On the Space Station (Teacher's Guide) Opinions About Water Power (Comprehension Card) Opinions About Water Power (Student Book) Opinions About Water Power (Teacher's Guide) Remarkable Roads (Comprehension Card) Remarkable Roads (Student Book) Remarkable Roads (Teacher's Guide) Revolutionary Women (Comprehension Card) Revolutionary Women (Student Book) Revolutionary Women (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Comprehension Card) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Seas in Danger (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Comprehension Card) The Northwest Ordinance (Teacher's Guide) The Science of Modern Technology (Comprehension Card) The Science of Modern Technology (Student Book) The Science of Modern Technology (Teacher's Guide) Transportation Innovations (Comprehension Card) Transportation Innovations (Student Book) Transportation Innovations (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.5.3.g.** | **With guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, with consideration to task, purpose, and audience.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Analytical Arguments About Courage Analytical Arguments About Folklore Analytical Arguments About Four Pioneers of Flight Analytical Arguments About Influential Speeches Analytical Arguments About Life Lessons Analytical Arguments About Poetry Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Behind the Microscope: Solving Scientific Mysteries Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Childhood in Different Times and Places Folk Songs: The Music of My Life From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Gallileo's Gift Great Native American Leaders How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Lives of Service: Stories from the Peace Corps Monsters Among Us? My Life with the Stars My Trip to Historic Boston Mysteries Set in Stone Narrative of the Life of Frederick Douglass: An American Slave Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Oliver Twist: A Dramatization Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Rodrigo and the Dogs Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Take Off: A Pilot's Memoir The Adventure of the Blue Carbuncle: A Sherlock Holmes Mystery The Adventures of Tom Sawyer: An Excerpt The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Dust Bowl The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Red-Tail Angels The Science of Flight The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The True Story of Paul Revere's Ride The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" When I Was Your Age Where There's No Such Thing as Worry and Other African American Folktales Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Building Barriers (Comprehension Card) Building Barriers (Student Book) Building Barriers (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Comprehension Card) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Apples to Energy (Teacher's Guide) Giants of the Gilded Age (Comprehension Card) Giants of the Gilded Age (Student Book) Giants of the Gilded Age (Teacher's Guide) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Comprehension Card) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Student Book) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Comprehension Card) Growing Food (Student Book) Growing Food (Teacher's Guide) Invasive Species (Comprehension Card) Invasive Species (Student Book) Invasive Species (Teacher's Guide) Inventions in Communication (Comprehension Card) Inventions in Communication (Student Book) Inventions in Communication (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Comprehension Card) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native American Rights (Teacher's Guide) Native Childhood (Comprehension Card) Native Childhood (Student Book) Native Childhood (Teacher's Guide) Observing Animals (Comprehension Card) Observing Animals (Student Book) Observing Animals (Teacher's Guide) On the Space Station (Comprehension Card) On the Space Station (Student Book) On the Space Station (Teacher's Guide) Opinions About Water Power (Comprehension Card) Opinions About Water Power (Student Book) Opinions About Water Power (Teacher's Guide) Remarkable Roads (Comprehension Card) Remarkable Roads (Student Book) Remarkable Roads (Teacher's Guide) Revolutionary Women (Comprehension Card) Revolutionary Women (Student Book) Revolutionary Women (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Comprehension Card) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Seas in Danger (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Comprehension Card) The Northwest Ordinance (Teacher's Guide) The Science of Modern Technology (Comprehension Card) The Science of Modern Technology (Student Book) The Science of Modern Technology (Teacher's Guide) Transportation Innovations (Comprehension Card) Transportation Innovations (Student Book) Transportation Innovations (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.5.** | **Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects based on focused questions, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.5.5.** | **Conduct short research projects that use several sources to build knowledge through investigation of different aspects of a topic.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Analytical Arguments About Courage Analytical Arguments About Folklore Analytical Arguments About Four Pioneers of Flight Analytical Arguments About Influential Speeches Analytical Arguments About Life Lessons Analytical Arguments About Poetry Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Behind the Microscope: Solving Scientific Mysteries Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Childhood in Different Times and Places Folk Songs: The Music of My Life From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Gallileo's Gift Great Native American Leaders How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Lives of Service: Stories from the Peace Corps Monsters Among Us? My Life with the Stars My Trip to Historic Boston Mysteries Set in Stone Narrative of the Life of Frederick Douglass: An American Slave Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Oliver Twist: A Dramatization Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Rodrigo and the Dogs Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Take Off: A Pilot's Memoir The Adventure of the Blue Carbuncle: A Sherlock Holmes Mystery The Adventures of Tom Sawyer: An Excerpt The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Dust Bowl The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Red-Tail Angels The Science of Flight The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The True Story of Paul Revere's Ride The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" When I Was Your Age Where There's No Such Thing as Worry and Other African American Folktales Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Building Barriers (Student Book) Building Barriers (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Apples to Energy (Teacher's Guide) Giants of the Gilded Age (Student Book) Giants of the Gilded Age (Teacher's Guide) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Student Book) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Student Book) Growing Food (Teacher's Guide) Invasive Species (Student Book) Invasive Species (Teacher's Guide) Inventions in Communication (Student Book) Inventions in Communication (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native American Rights (Teacher's Guide) Native Childhood (Student Book) Native Childhood (Teacher's Guide) Observing Animals (Student Book) Observing Animals (Teacher's Guide) On the Space Station (Student Book) On the Space Station (Teacher's Guide) Opinions About Water Power (Student Book) Opinions About Water Power (Teacher's Guide) Remarkable Roads (Student Book) Remarkable Roads (Teacher's Guide) Revolutionary Women (Student Book) Revolutionary Women (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Seas in Danger (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Teacher's Guide) The Science of Modern Technology (Student Book) The Science of Modern Technology (Teacher's Guide) Transportation Innovations (Student Book) Transportation Innovations (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.W.** | **WRITING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **W.6.** | **Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, assess the credibility and accuracy of each source, and integrate the information while avoiding plagiarism.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **W.5.6.** | **Recall relevant information from experiences or gather relevant information from print and digital sources; summarize or paraphrase information in notes and finished work, and provide a list of sources.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Analytical Arguments About Courage Analytical Arguments About Folklore Analytical Arguments About Four Pioneers of Flight Analytical Arguments About Influential Speeches Analytical Arguments About Life Lessons Analytical Arguments About Poetry Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Behind the Microscope: Solving Scientific Mysteries Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Childhood in Different Times and Places Folk Songs: The Music of My Life From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Gallileo's Gift Great Native American Leaders How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Lives of Service: Stories from the Peace Corps Monsters Among Us? My Life with the Stars My Trip to Historic Boston Mysteries Set in Stone Narrative of the Life of Frederick Douglass: An American Slave Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Oliver Twist: A Dramatization Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Rodrigo and the Dogs Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Take Off: A Pilot's Memoir The Adventure of the Blue Carbuncle: A Sherlock Holmes Mystery The Adventures of Tom Sawyer: An Excerpt The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Dust Bowl The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Red-Tail Angels The Science of Flight The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The True Story of Paul Revere's Ride The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" When I Was Your Age Where There's No Such Thing as Worry and Other African American Folktales Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Building Barriers (Comprehension Card) Building Barriers (Student Book) Building Barriers (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Comprehension Card) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Apples to Energy (Teacher's Guide) Giants of the Gilded Age (Comprehension Card) Giants of the Gilded Age (Student Book) Giants of the Gilded Age (Teacher's Guide) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Comprehension Card) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Student Book) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Comprehension Card) Growing Food (Student Book) Growing Food (Teacher's Guide) Invasive Species (Comprehension Card) Invasive Species (Student Book) Invasive Species (Teacher's Guide) Inventions in Communication (Comprehension Card) Inventions in Communication (Student Book) Inventions in Communication (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Comprehension Card) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native American Rights (Teacher's Guide) Native Childhood (Comprehension Card) Native Childhood (Student Book) Native Childhood (Teacher's Guide) Observing Animals (Comprehension Card) Observing Animals (Student Book) Observing Animals (Teacher's Guide) On the Space Station (Comprehension Card) On the Space Station (Student Book) On the Space Station (Teacher's Guide) Opinions About Water Power (Comprehension Card) Opinions About Water Power (Student Book) Opinions About Water Power (Teacher's Guide) Remarkable Roads (Comprehension Card) Remarkable Roads (Student Book) Remarkable Roads (Teacher's Guide) Revolutionary Women (Comprehension Card) Revolutionary Women (Student Book) Revolutionary Women (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Comprehension Card) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Seas in Danger (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Comprehension Card) The Northwest Ordinance (Teacher's Guide) The Science of Modern Technology (Comprehension Card) The Science of Modern Technology (Student Book) The Science of Modern Technology (Teacher's Guide) Transportation Innovations (Comprehension Card) Transportation Innovations (Student Book) Transportation Innovations (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.SL.** | **SPEAKING AND LISTENING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **SL.1.** | **Prepare for and participate effectively in a range of conversations and collaborations with diverse partners, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.5.1.** | **Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 5 topics and texts, building on others’ ideas and expressing their own clearly.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.5.1.a.** | **Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation and other information known about the topic to explore ideas under discussion.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Analytical Arguments About Courage Analytical Arguments About Folklore Analytical Arguments About Four Pioneers of Flight Analytical Arguments About Influential Speeches Analytical Arguments About Life Lessons Analytical Arguments About Poetry Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Behind the Microscope: Solving Scientific Mysteries Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Childhood in Different Times and Places Folk Songs: The Music of My Life From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Gallileo's Gift How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Lives of Service: Stories from the Peace Corps Monsters Among Us? My Life with the Stars My Trip to Historic Boston Mysteries Set in Stone Narrative of the Life of Frederick Douglass: An American Slave Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Oliver Twist: A Dramatization Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Rodrigo and the Dogs Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Take Off: A Pilot's Memoir The Adventure of the Blue Carbuncle: A Sherlock Holmes Mystery The Adventures of Tom Sawyer: An Excerpt The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Dust Bowl The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Red-Tail Angels The Science of Flight The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The True Story of Paul Revere's Ride The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" When I Was Your Age Where There's No Such Thing as Worry and Other African American Folktales Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Building Barriers (Comprehension Card) Building Barriers (Student Book) Building Barriers (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Comprehension Card) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Apples to Energy (Teacher's Guide) Giants of the Gilded Age (Comprehension Card) Giants of the Gilded Age (Student Book) Giants of the Gilded Age (Teacher's Guide) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Comprehension Card) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Student Book) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Comprehension Card) Growing Food (Student Book) Growing Food (Teacher's Guide) Invasive Species (Comprehension Card) Invasive Species (Student Book) Invasive Species (Teacher's Guide) Inventions in Communication (Comprehension Card) Inventions in Communication (Student Book) Inventions in Communication (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Comprehension Card) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native American Rights (Teacher's Guide) Native Childhood (Comprehension Card) Native Childhood (Student Book) Native Childhood (Teacher's Guide) Observing Animals (Comprehension Card) Observing Animals (Student Book) Observing Animals (Teacher's Guide) On the Space Station (Comprehension Card) On the Space Station (Student Book) On the Space Station (Teacher's Guide) Opinions About Water Power (Comprehension Card) Opinions About Water Power (Student Book) Opinions About Water Power (Teacher's Guide) Remarkable Roads (Comprehension Card) Remarkable Roads (Student Book) Remarkable Roads (Teacher's Guide) Revolutionary Women (Comprehension Card) Revolutionary Women (Student Book) Revolutionary Women (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Comprehension Card) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Seas in Danger (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Comprehension Card) The Northwest Ordinance (Teacher's Guide) The Science of Modern Technology (Comprehension Card) The Science of Modern Technology (Student Book) The Science of Modern Technology (Teacher's Guide) Transportation Innovations (Comprehension Card) Transportation Innovations (Student Book) Transportation Innovations (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.5.1.b.** | **Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions and carry out assigned roles.  Standards Close-Up Building Barriers (Comprehension Card) Building Barriers (Student Book) Building Barriers (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Comprehension Card) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Apples to Energy (Teacher's Guide) Giants of the Gilded Age (Comprehension Card) Giants of the Gilded Age (Student Book) Giants of the Gilded Age (Teacher's Guide) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Comprehension Card) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Student Book) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Comprehension Card) Growing Food (Student Book) Growing Food (Teacher's Guide) Invasive Species (Comprehension Card) Invasive Species (Student Book) Invasive Species (Teacher's Guide) Inventions in Communication (Comprehension Card) Inventions in Communication (Student Book) Inventions in Communication (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Comprehension Card) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native American Rights (Teacher's Guide) Native Childhood (Comprehension Card) Native Childhood (Student Book) Native Childhood (Teacher's Guide) Observing Animals (Comprehension Card) Observing Animals (Student Book) Observing Animals (Teacher's Guide) On the Space Station (Comprehension Card) On the Space Station (Student Book) On the Space Station (Teacher's Guide) Opinions About Water Power (Comprehension Card) Opinions About Water Power (Student Book) Opinions About Water Power (Teacher's Guide) Remarkable Roads (Comprehension Card) Remarkable Roads (Student Book) Remarkable Roads (Teacher's Guide) Revolutionary Women (Comprehension Card) Revolutionary Women (Student Book) Revolutionary Women (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Comprehension Card) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Seas in Danger (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Comprehension Card) The Northwest Ordinance (Teacher's Guide) The Science of Modern Technology (Comprehension Card) The Science of Modern Technology (Student Book) The Science of Modern Technology (Teacher's Guide) Transportation Innovations (Comprehension Card) Transportation Innovations (Student Book) Transportation Innovations (Teacher's Guide)  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Analytical Arguments About Courage Analytical Arguments About Folklore Analytical Arguments About Four Pioneers of Flight Analytical Arguments About Influential Speeches Analytical Arguments About Life Lessons Analytical Arguments About Poetry Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Behind the Microscope: Solving Scientific Mysteries Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Childhood in Different Times and Places Folk Songs: The Music of My Life From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Gallileo's Gift How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Lives of Service: Stories from the Peace Corps Monsters Among Us? My Life with the Stars My Trip to Historic Boston Mysteries Set in Stone Narrative of the Life of Frederick Douglass: An American Slave Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Oliver Twist: A Dramatization Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Rodrigo and the Dogs Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Take Off: A Pilot's Memoir The Adventure of the Blue Carbuncle: A Sherlock Holmes Mystery The Adventures of Tom Sawyer: An Excerpt The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Dust Bowl The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Red-Tail Angels The Science of Flight The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The True Story of Paul Revere's Ride The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" When I Was Your Age Where There's No Such Thing as Worry and Other African American Folktales Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.5.1.c.** | **Pose and respond to specific questions by making comments that contribute to the discussion and elaborate on the remarks of others.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Analytical Arguments About Courage Analytical Arguments About Folklore Analytical Arguments About Four Pioneers of Flight Analytical Arguments About Influential Speeches Analytical Arguments About Life Lessons Analytical Arguments About Poetry Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Behind the Microscope: Solving Scientific Mysteries Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Childhood in Different Times and Places Folk Songs: The Music of My Life From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Gallileo's Gift How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Lives of Service: Stories from the Peace Corps Monsters Among Us? My Life with the Stars My Trip to Historic Boston Mysteries Set in Stone Narrative of the Life of Frederick Douglass: An American Slave Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Oliver Twist: A Dramatization Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Rodrigo and the Dogs Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Take Off: A Pilot's Memoir The Adventure of the Blue Carbuncle: A Sherlock Holmes Mystery The Adventures of Tom Sawyer: An Excerpt The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Dust Bowl The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Red-Tail Angels The Science of Flight The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The True Story of Paul Revere's Ride The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" When I Was Your Age Where There's No Such Thing as Worry and Other African American Folktales Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Building Barriers (Comprehension Card) Building Barriers (Student Book) Building Barriers (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Comprehension Card) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Apples to Energy (Teacher's Guide) Giants of the Gilded Age (Comprehension Card) Giants of the Gilded Age (Student Book) Giants of the Gilded Age (Teacher's Guide) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Comprehension Card) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Student Book) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Comprehension Card) Growing Food (Student Book) Growing Food (Teacher's Guide) Invasive Species (Comprehension Card) Invasive Species (Student Book) Invasive Species (Teacher's Guide) Inventions in Communication (Comprehension Card) Inventions in Communication (Student Book) Inventions in Communication (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Comprehension Card) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native American Rights (Teacher's Guide) Native Childhood (Comprehension Card) Native Childhood (Student Book) Native Childhood (Teacher's Guide) Observing Animals (Comprehension Card) Observing Animals (Student Book) Observing Animals (Teacher's Guide) On the Space Station (Comprehension Card) On the Space Station (Student Book) On the Space Station (Teacher's Guide) Opinions About Water Power (Comprehension Card) Opinions About Water Power (Student Book) Opinions About Water Power (Teacher's Guide) Remarkable Roads (Comprehension Card) Remarkable Roads (Student Book) Remarkable Roads (Teacher's Guide) Revolutionary Women (Comprehension Card) Revolutionary Women (Student Book) Revolutionary Women (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Comprehension Card) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Seas in Danger (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Comprehension Card) The Northwest Ordinance (Teacher's Guide) The Science of Modern Technology (Comprehension Card) The Science of Modern Technology (Student Book) The Science of Modern Technology (Teacher's Guide) Transportation Innovations (Comprehension Card) Transportation Innovations (Student Book) Transportation Innovations (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.5.1.d.** | **Review the key ideas expressed and draw conclusions in light of information and knowledge gained from the discussions.  Text Connections Analytical Arguments About Influential Speeches  Standards Close-Up Inventions in Communication (Student Book) Inventions in Communication (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.SL.** | **SPEAKING AND LISTENING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **SL.2.** | **Integrate and evaluate information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.5.2.** | **Summarize a written text read aloud or information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Analytical Arguments About Courage Analytical Arguments About Folklore Analytical Arguments About Four Pioneers of Flight Analytical Arguments About Influential Speeches Analytical Arguments About Life Lessons Analytical Arguments About Poetry Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Behind the Microscope: Solving Scientific Mysteries Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Childhood in Different Times and Places Folk Songs: The Music of My Life From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Gallileo's Gift Great Native American Leaders How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Lives of Service: Stories from the Peace Corps Monsters Among Us? My Life with the Stars My Trip to Historic Boston Mysteries Set in Stone Narrative of the Life of Frederick Douglass: An American Slave Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Oliver Twist: A Dramatization Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Rodrigo and the Dogs Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Take Off: A Pilot's Memoir The Adventure of the Blue Carbuncle: A Sherlock Holmes Mystery The Adventures of Tom Sawyer: An Excerpt The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Dust Bowl The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Red-Tail Angels The Science of Flight The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The True Story of Paul Revere's Ride The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" When I Was Your Age Where There's No Such Thing as Worry and Other African American Folktales Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Building Barriers (Comprehension Card) Building Barriers (Student Book) Building Barriers (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Comprehension Card) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Apples to Energy (Teacher's Guide) Giants of the Gilded Age (Comprehension Card) Giants of the Gilded Age (Student Book) Giants of the Gilded Age (Teacher's Guide) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Comprehension Card) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Student Book) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Comprehension Card) Growing Food (Student Book) Growing Food (Teacher's Guide) Invasive Species (Comprehension Card) Invasive Species (Student Book) Invasive Species (Teacher's Guide) Inventions in Communication (Comprehension Card) Inventions in Communication (Student Book) Inventions in Communication (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Comprehension Card) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native American Rights (Teacher's Guide) Native Childhood (Comprehension Card) Native Childhood (Student Book) Native Childhood (Teacher's Guide) Observing Animals (Comprehension Card) Observing Animals (Student Book) Observing Animals (Teacher's Guide) On the Space Station (Comprehension Card) On the Space Station (Student Book) On the Space Station (Teacher's Guide) Opinions About Water Power (Comprehension Card) Opinions About Water Power (Student Book) Opinions About Water Power (Teacher's Guide) Remarkable Roads (Comprehension Card) Remarkable Roads (Student Book) Remarkable Roads (Teacher's Guide) Revolutionary Women (Comprehension Card) Revolutionary Women (Student Book) Revolutionary Women (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Comprehension Card) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Seas in Danger (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Comprehension Card) The Northwest Ordinance (Teacher's Guide) The Science of Modern Technology (Comprehension Card) The Science of Modern Technology (Student Book) The Science of Modern Technology (Teacher's Guide) Transportation Innovations (Comprehension Card) Transportation Innovations (Student Book) Transportation Innovations (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.SL.** | **SPEAKING AND LISTENING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **SL.3.** | **Evaluate a speaker’s point of view, reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.5.3.** | **Summarize the points a speaker makes and explain how each claim is supported by reasons and evidence.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Analytical Arguments About Courage Analytical Arguments About Folklore Analytical Arguments About Four Pioneers of Flight Analytical Arguments About Influential Speeches Analytical Arguments About Life Lessons Analytical Arguments About Poetry Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Behind the Microscope: Solving Scientific Mysteries Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Childhood in Different Times and Places Folk Songs: The Music of My Life From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Gallileo's Gift Great Native American Leaders How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Lives of Service: Stories from the Peace Corps Monsters Among Us? My Life with the Stars My Trip to Historic Boston Mysteries Set in Stone Narrative of the Life of Frederick Douglass: An American Slave Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Oliver Twist: A Dramatization Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Rodrigo and the Dogs Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Take Off: A Pilot's Memoir The Adventure of the Blue Carbuncle: A Sherlock Holmes Mystery The Adventures of Tom Sawyer: An Excerpt The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Dust Bowl The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Red-Tail Angels The Science of Flight The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The True Story of Paul Revere's Ride The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" When I Was Your Age Where There's No Such Thing as Worry and Other African American Folktales Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Building Barriers (Comprehension Card) From Apples to Energy (Comprehension Card) Giants of the Gilded Age (Comprehension Card) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Comprehension Card) Growing Food (Comprehension Card) Invasive Species (Comprehension Card) Inventions in Communication (Comprehension Card) Inventions in Communication (Student Book) Inventions in Communication (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Comprehension Card) Native Childhood (Comprehension Card) Observing Animals (Comprehension Card) On the Space Station (Comprehension Card) Opinions About Water Power (Comprehension Card) Remarkable Roads (Comprehension Card) Revolutionary Women (Comprehension Card) Seas in Danger (Comprehension Card) The Northwest Ordinance (Comprehension Card) The Northwest Ordinance (Teacher's Guide) The Science of Modern Technology (Comprehension Card) Transportation Innovations (Comprehension Card) Transportation Innovations (Student Book) Transportation Innovations (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.SL.** | **SPEAKING AND LISTENING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **SL.4.** | **Present information, findings, and supporting evidence such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.5.4.** | **Report on a topic or text or present an opinion, sequencing ideas logically and using appropriate facts and relevant, descriptive details to support main ideas or themes; adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks.  Text Connections A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Analytical Arguments About Courage Analytical Arguments About Folklore Analytical Arguments About Four Pioneers of Flight Analytical Arguments About Influential Speeches Analytical Arguments About Life Lessons Analytical Arguments About Poetry Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Behind the Microscope: Solving Scientific Mysteries Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Childhood in Different Times and Places Folk Songs: The Music of My Life Gallileo's Gift Great Native American Leaders How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Lives of Service: Stories from the Peace Corps Monsters Among Us? My Trip to Historic Boston Mysteries Set in Stone Narrative of the Life of Frederick Douglass: An American Slave Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Oliver Twist: A Dramatization Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Rodrigo and the Dogs Selections from Alice in Wonderland Take Off: A Pilot's Memoir The Adventure of the Blue Carbuncle: A Sherlock Holmes Mystery The Adventures of Tom Sawyer: An Excerpt The Cadence of War The Dust Bowl The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Red-Tail Angels The Science of Flight The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The True Story of Paul Revere's Ride The da Vinci Notebooks Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries When I Was Your Age Where There's No Such Thing as Worry and Other African American Folktales Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Building Barriers (Comprehension Card) Building Barriers (Student Book) Building Barriers (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Comprehension Card) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Apples to Energy (Teacher's Guide) Giants of the Gilded Age (Comprehension Card) Giants of the Gilded Age (Student Book) Giants of the Gilded Age (Teacher's Guide) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Comprehension Card) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Student Book) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Comprehension Card) Growing Food (Student Book) Growing Food (Teacher's Guide) Invasive Species (Comprehension Card) Invasive Species (Student Book) Invasive Species (Teacher's Guide) Inventions in Communication (Comprehension Card) Inventions in Communication (Student Book) Inventions in Communication (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Comprehension Card) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native American Rights (Teacher's Guide) Native Childhood (Comprehension Card) Native Childhood (Student Book) Native Childhood (Teacher's Guide) Observing Animals (Comprehension Card) Observing Animals (Student Book) Observing Animals (Teacher's Guide) On the Space Station (Comprehension Card) On the Space Station (Student Book) On the Space Station (Teacher's Guide) Opinions About Water Power (Comprehension Card) Opinions About Water Power (Student Book) Opinions About Water Power (Teacher's Guide) Remarkable Roads (Comprehension Card) Remarkable Roads (Student Book) Remarkable Roads (Teacher's Guide) Revolutionary Women (Comprehension Card) Revolutionary Women (Student Book) Revolutionary Women (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Comprehension Card) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Seas in Danger (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Comprehension Card) The Northwest Ordinance (Teacher's Guide) The Science of Modern Technology (Comprehension Card) The Science of Modern Technology (Student Book) The Science of Modern Technology (Teacher's Guide) Transportation Innovations (Comprehension Card) Transportation Innovations (Student Book) Transportation Innovations (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.SL.** | **SPEAKING AND LISTENING** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **SL.5.** | **Make strategic use of digital media and visual displays of data to express information and enhance understanding of presentations.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **SL.5.5.** | **Include multimedia components and visual displays in presentations when appropriate to enhance the development of main ideas or themes.  Text Connections Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World  Standards Close-Up Growing Food (Student Book) Growing Food (Teacher's Guide) Native Childhood (Student Book) Native Childhood (Teacher's Guide) On the Space Station (Student Book) On the Space Station (Teacher's Guide) Opinions About Water Power (Student Book) Opinions About Water Power (Teacher's Guide) Remarkable Roads (Student Book) Remarkable Roads (Teacher's Guide) Revolutionary Women (Student Book) Revolutionary Women (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Teacher's Guide) The Science of Modern Technology (Student Book) The Science of Modern Technology (Teacher's Guide) Transportation Innovations (Student Book) Transportation Innovations (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.1.** | **Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking; demonstrate proficiency within the appropriate grade band grammar continuum.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.5.1.** | **Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking; demonstrate proficiency within the 4-5 grammar continuum.  Text Connections A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Analytical Arguments About Folklore Analytical Arguments About Four Pioneers of Flight Analytical Arguments About Influential Speeches Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Childhood in Different Times and Places Gallileo's Gift Great Native American Leaders I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Monsters Among Us? My Life with the Stars My Trip to Historic Boston Mysteries Set in Stone Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Oliver Twist: A Dramatization Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Rodrigo and the Dogs Selections from Alice in Wonderland Take Off: A Pilot's Memoir The Adventure of the Blue Carbuncle: A Sherlock Holmes Mystery The Cadence of War The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Red-Tail Angels The Secret Language of Elephants The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The True Story of Paul Revere's Ride The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Building Barriers (Comprehension Card) Building Barriers (Student Book) Building Barriers (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Comprehension Card) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Apples to Energy (Teacher's Guide) Giants of the Gilded Age (Comprehension Card) Giants of the Gilded Age (Student Book) Giants of the Gilded Age (Teacher's Guide) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Comprehension Card) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Student Book) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Comprehension Card) Growing Food (Student Book) Growing Food (Teacher's Guide) Invasive Species (Comprehension Card) Invasive Species (Student Book) Invasive Species (Teacher's Guide) Inventions in Communication (Comprehension Card) Inventions in Communication (Student Book) Inventions in Communication (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Comprehension Card) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native American Rights (Teacher's Guide) Native Childhood (Comprehension Card) Native Childhood (Student Book) Native Childhood (Teacher's Guide) Observing Animals (Comprehension Card) Observing Animals (Student Book) Observing Animals (Teacher's Guide) On the Space Station (Comprehension Card) On the Space Station (Student Book) On the Space Station (Teacher's Guide) Opinions About Water Power (Comprehension Card) Opinions About Water Power (Student Book) Opinions About Water Power (Teacher's Guide) Remarkable Roads (Comprehension Card) Remarkable Roads (Student Book) Remarkable Roads (Teacher's Guide) Revolutionary Women (Comprehension Card) Revolutionary Women (Student Book) Revolutionary Women (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Comprehension Card) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Seas in Danger (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Comprehension Card) The Northwest Ordinance (Teacher's Guide) The Science of Modern Technology (Comprehension Card) The Science of Modern Technology (Student Book) The Science of Modern Technology (Teacher's Guide) Transportation Innovations (Comprehension Card) Transportation Innovations (Student Book) Transportation Innovations (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.2.** | **Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing; demonstrate proficiency within the appropriate grade band conventions continuum.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.5.2.** | **Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing; demonstrate proficiency within the 4-5 conventions continuum.  Text Connections A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Analytical Arguments About Folklore Analytical Arguments About Four Pioneers of Flight Analytical Arguments About Influential Speeches Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Childhood in Different Times and Places Gallileo's Gift Great Native American Leaders I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Monsters Among Us? My Life with the Stars My Trip to Historic Boston Mysteries Set in Stone Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Oliver Twist: A Dramatization Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Rodrigo and the Dogs Selections from Alice in Wonderland Take Off: A Pilot's Memoir The Adventure of the Blue Carbuncle: A Sherlock Holmes Mystery The Cadence of War The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Red-Tail Angels The Secret Language of Elephants The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The True Story of Paul Revere's Ride The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Building Barriers (Comprehension Card) Building Barriers (Student Book) Building Barriers (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Comprehension Card) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Apples to Energy (Teacher's Guide) Giants of the Gilded Age (Comprehension Card) Giants of the Gilded Age (Student Book) Giants of the Gilded Age (Teacher's Guide) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Comprehension Card) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Student Book) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Comprehension Card) Growing Food (Student Book) Growing Food (Teacher's Guide) Invasive Species (Comprehension Card) Invasive Species (Student Book) Invasive Species (Teacher's Guide) Inventions in Communication (Comprehension Card) Inventions in Communication (Student Book) Inventions in Communication (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Comprehension Card) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native American Rights (Teacher's Guide) Native Childhood (Comprehension Card) Native Childhood (Student Book) Native Childhood (Teacher's Guide) Observing Animals (Comprehension Card) Observing Animals (Student Book) Observing Animals (Teacher's Guide) On the Space Station (Comprehension Card) On the Space Station (Student Book) On the Space Station (Teacher's Guide) Opinions About Water Power (Comprehension Card) Opinions About Water Power (Student Book) Opinions About Water Power (Teacher's Guide) Remarkable Roads (Comprehension Card) Remarkable Roads (Student Book) Remarkable Roads (Teacher's Guide) Revolutionary Women (Comprehension Card) Revolutionary Women (Student Book) Revolutionary Women (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Comprehension Card) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Seas in Danger (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Comprehension Card) The Northwest Ordinance (Teacher's Guide) The Science of Modern Technology (Comprehension Card) The Science of Modern Technology (Student Book) The Science of Modern Technology (Teacher's Guide) Transportation Innovations (Comprehension Card) Transportation Innovations (Student Book) Transportation Innovations (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.3.** | **Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.5.3.** | **Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.5.3.a.** | **Expand, combine, and reduce sentences for meaning, reader/listener interest, and style.  Text Connections A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Analytical Arguments About Folklore Analytical Arguments About Four Pioneers of Flight Analytical Arguments About Life Lessons Antarctica: A Year of Science Interpreting Our Dreams Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Lives of Service: Stories from the Peace Corps Monsters Among Us? My Trip to Historic Boston Mysteries Set in Stone Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Rodrigo and the Dogs Selections from Alice in Wonderland The Adventure of the Blue Carbuncle: A Sherlock Holmes Mystery The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Red-Tail Angels The Science of Flight The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Story of "Casey at the Bat" Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" Where There's No Such Thing as Worry and Other African American Folktales  Standards Close-Up Observing Animals (Student Book) Observing Animals (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.5.3.b.** | **Compare and contrast the varieties of English used in stories, dramas, or poems.  Text Connections Analytical Arguments About Courage Analytical Arguments About Folklore Gallileo's Gift Oliver Twist: A Dramatization Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay The Adventure of the Blue Carbuncle: A Sherlock Holmes Mystery The Adventures of Tom Sawyer: An Excerpt The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Story of "Casey at the Bat" Where There's No Such Thing as Worry and Other African American Folktales** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.4.** | **Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases by using context clues, analyzing meaningful word parts, word relationships, and consulting general and specialized reference materials, as appropriate.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.5.4.** | **Determine and/or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 5 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies: context clues, word parts, word relationships, and reference materials.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Analytical Arguments About Courage Analytical Arguments About Folklore Analytical Arguments About Four Pioneers of Flight Analytical Arguments About Influential Speeches Analytical Arguments About Life Lessons Analytical Arguments About Poetry Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Behind the Microscope: Solving Scientific Mysteries Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Childhood in Different Times and Places Folk Songs: The Music of My Life From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Gallileo's Gift Great Native American Leaders How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Lives of Service: Stories from the Peace Corps Monsters Among Us? My Life with the Stars My Trip to Historic Boston Mysteries Set in Stone Narrative of the Life of Frederick Douglass: An American Slave Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Oliver Twist: A Dramatization Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Rodrigo and the Dogs Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Take Off: A Pilot's Memoir The Adventure of the Blue Carbuncle: A Sherlock Holmes Mystery The Adventures of Tom Sawyer: An Excerpt The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Dust Bowl The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Red-Tail Angels The Science of Flight The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The True Story of Paul Revere's Ride The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" When I Was Your Age Where There's No Such Thing as Worry and Other African American Folktales Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Building Barriers (Comprehension Card) Building Barriers (Student Book) Building Barriers (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Comprehension Card) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Apples to Energy (Teacher's Guide) Giants of the Gilded Age (Comprehension Card) Giants of the Gilded Age (Student Book) Giants of the Gilded Age (Teacher's Guide) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Comprehension Card) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Student Book) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Comprehension Card) Growing Food (Student Book) Growing Food (Teacher's Guide) Invasive Species (Comprehension Card) Invasive Species (Student Book) Invasive Species (Teacher's Guide) Inventions in Communication (Comprehension Card) Inventions in Communication (Student Book) Inventions in Communication (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Comprehension Card) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native American Rights (Teacher's Guide) Native Childhood (Comprehension Card) Native Childhood (Student Book) Native Childhood (Teacher's Guide) Observing Animals (Comprehension Card) Observing Animals (Student Book) Observing Animals (Teacher's Guide) On the Space Station (Comprehension Card) On the Space Station (Student Book) On the Space Station (Teacher's Guide) Opinions About Water Power (Comprehension Card) Opinions About Water Power (Student Book) Opinions About Water Power (Teacher's Guide) Remarkable Roads (Comprehension Card) Remarkable Roads (Student Book) Remarkable Roads (Teacher's Guide) Revolutionary Women (Comprehension Card) Revolutionary Women (Student Book) Revolutionary Women (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Comprehension Card) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Seas in Danger (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Comprehension Card) The Northwest Ordinance (Teacher's Guide) The Science of Modern Technology (Comprehension Card) The Science of Modern Technology (Student Book) The Science of Modern Technology (Teacher's Guide) Transportation Innovations (Comprehension Card) Transportation Innovations (Student Book) Transportation Innovations (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.5.** | **Demonstrate understanding of figurative language and nuances in word meanings.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.5.5.** | **Demonstrate understanding of figurative language and nuances in word meanings.** |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.5.5.a.** | **Interpret figurative language, including similes and metaphors, in context.  Text Connections A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Analytical Arguments About Courage Analytical Arguments About Folklore Analytical Arguments About Poetry Interpreting Our Dreams My Life with the Stars Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike The Adventure of the Blue Carbuncle: A Sherlock Holmes Mystery The Cadence of War The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow"** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.5.5.b.** | **Recognize and explain the meaning of common idioms, adages, and proverbs.  Text Connections Gallileo's Gift Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Rodrigo and the Dogs The Secret Language of Elephants The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado War Diaries Where There's No Such Thing as Worry and Other African American Folktales  Standards Close-Up Remarkable Roads (Student Book) Remarkable Roads (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Seas in Danger (Teacher's Guide)** |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **CONTENT AREA / STRAND** | **NC.L.** | **LANGUAGE** |
| **STRAND / ESSENTIAL STANDARD** | **L.6.** | **Acquire and use accurately a range of general academic and domain-specific words and phrases sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in developing vocabulary knowledge when encountering an unknown term important to comprehension or expression.** |
| **ESSENTIAL STANDARD / CLARIFYING OBJECTIVE** | **L.5.6.** | **Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, including those that signal contrast, addition, and other logical relationships.  Text Connections A Day in the Life of a Chicken Wrangler A Tail for a Tail: Cherokee Trickster Tales Analytical Arguments About Courage Analytical Arguments About Folklore Analytical Arguments About Four Pioneers of Flight Analytical Arguments About Influential Speeches Analytical Arguments About Life Lessons Analytical Arguments About Poetry Animals in Film: Their Stories On and Off Screen Antarctica: A Year of Science Behind the Microscope: Solving Scientific Mysteries Books that Changed My Life Careers on the Cutting Edge Childhood in Different Times and Places Folk Songs: The Music of My Life From Mexico and Slovakia: Memoirs of Two Immigrants' Journeys to the United States Gallileo's Gift Great Native American Leaders How the Stars Got Into the Sky: Two Native American Pourquoi Tales I Am Deaf and I Dance: A Memoir I Was a 21st Century Civil War Reporter Interpreting Our Dreams It's Revolutionary! Technologies That Changed the World Lasting Legacies: America's First Game Lives of Service: Stories from the Peace Corps Monsters Among Us? My Life with the Stars My Trip to Historic Boston Mysteries Set in Stone Narrative of the Life of Frederick Douglass: An American Slave Nonverbal Communication: What You Are Saying When You Are Not Even Talking Oliver Twist: A Dramatization Opinions About Art: A Study of Paintings from the Romantic Era  Opinions About Difficult Times Portrayed in Literature Opinions About Freedom of Speech: Reports from the Trenton Bulletin Opinions About Matthew Brady Opinions About Modern Zoos Opinions About Presidential Speeches Opinions About Putting Humans in Space: Worth the Cost? Opinions About Science Fiction Technology: From Fiction to Fact Opinions About The Trail of Tears: The Indian Removal Act Opinions About Weather Scenes: Creating Mood in Literature and Art Opinions About Worker's Rights: The 1913 Ludlow Coal Miners' Strike Opinions About Youth Tackle Football Rising Above: Profiles in Greatness Robin Hood Saves Will Stutely: Interpreting a Legend in Three Literary Formats Rodrigo and the Dogs Selections from Alice in Wonderland Storm scenes from two classic works of children's literature: The Wonderful Wizard of Oz and The Cay Take Off: A Pilot's Memoir The Adventure of the Blue Carbuncle: A Sherlock Holmes Mystery The Adventures of Tom Sawyer: An Excerpt The Black Stallion: Selections from the Novel The Cadence of War The Dust Bowl The Herschels: A Family of Astronomers The Red-Tail Angels The Science of Flight The Science of Sleep and Dreams The Secret Language of Elephants The Sky Is Green: A Memoir About Surviving a Tornado The Story of "Casey at the Bat" The True Story of Paul Revere's Ride The Wall The da Vinci Notebooks Wally Smithers and the Germ Squad War Diaries Washington Irving's "The Legend of Sleepy Hollow" When I Was Your Age Where There's No Such Thing as Worry and Other African American Folktales Women Justices of the Supreme Court Women of the Civil War  Standards Close-Up Building Barriers (Comprehension Card) Building Barriers (Student Book) Building Barriers (Teacher's Guide) From Apples to Energy (Comprehension Card) From Apples to Energy (Student Book) From Apples to Energy (Teacher's Guide) Giants of the Gilded Age (Comprehension Card) Giants of the Gilded Age (Student Book) Giants of the Gilded Age (Teacher's Guide) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Comprehension Card) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Student Book) Gravity: The Universe's Most Mysterious Force (Teacher's Guide) Growing Food (Comprehension Card) Growing Food (Student Book) Growing Food (Teacher's Guide) Invasive Species (Comprehension Card) Invasive Species (Student Book) Invasive Species (Teacher's Guide) Inventions in Communication (Comprehension Card) Inventions in Communication (Student Book) Inventions in Communication (Teacher's Guide) Native American Rights (Comprehension Card) Native American Rights (Student Book) Native American Rights (Teacher's Guide) Native Childhood (Comprehension Card) Native Childhood (Student Book) Native Childhood (Teacher's Guide) Observing Animals (Comprehension Card) Observing Animals (Student Book) Observing Animals (Teacher's Guide) On the Space Station (Comprehension Card) On the Space Station (Student Book) On the Space Station (Teacher's Guide) Opinions About Water Power (Comprehension Card) Opinions About Water Power (Student Book) Opinions About Water Power (Teacher's Guide) Remarkable Roads (Comprehension Card) Remarkable Roads (Student Book) Remarkable Roads (Teacher's Guide) Revolutionary Women (Comprehension Card) Revolutionary Women (Student Book) Revolutionary Women (Teacher's Guide) Seas in Danger (Comprehension Card) Seas in Danger (Student Book) Seas in Danger (Teacher's Guide) The Northwest Ordinance (Comprehension Card) The Northwest Ordinance (Teacher's Guide) The Science of Modern Technology (Comprehension Card) The Science of Modern Technology (Student Book) The Science of Modern Technology (Teacher's Guide) Transportation Innovations (Comprehension Card) Transportation Innovations (Student Book) Transportation Innovations (Teacher's Guide)** |

© 2018 EdGate Correlation Services, LLC. All Rights reserved.   
[Contact Us](http://correlation.edgate.com/customer.html) - [Privacy](http://www.edgate.com/privacy.php) - [Service Agreement](http://www.edgate.com/service.php)

© 2018 EdGate Correlation Services, LLC. All Rights reserved.   
[Contact Us](http://correlation.edgate.com/customer.html) - [Privacy](http://www.edgate.com/privacy.php) - [Service Agreement](http://www.edgate.com/service.php)